COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013



Report issued by the Finance Department

Kelly L. Vaughn Director of Finance

Table of Contents

	Page
Part I - Introductory Section:	
Letter of Transmittal	i-v
List of City Officials	vi
Organizational Chart	vii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	viii
Part II - Financial Section:	
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4 - 12
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	13
Statement of Activities	14
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	15
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental	4.6
Funds to the Statement of Net Position	16
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	1.5
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	17
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures	
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	1.0
to the Statement of Activities	18
Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes	20
In Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	20 21
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	22 23
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	24 - 63
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	64 - 66
Notes to Budgetary Comparison Information	67
Schedule of Funding Progress - LAGERS Retirement System	68
Schedule of Funding Progress and Contributions - Other Post-	
Employment Benefits Program	69

71 - 75 -
75 -
75 -
ıl:
ıl:
ıl:
l:

Table of Contents

Part III - Statistical Section:

	Table	
Net Position by Component	1	98
Changes in Net Position	2	99 - 101
Fund Balances, Government Funds	3	102
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	4	103
Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds	5	104
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	6	105
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	7	106
Principal Property Taxpayers	8	107
Property Tax Levies and Collections	9	108
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates	10	109
Sales Tax Collections by Year	11	110
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	12	111
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	13	112
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	14	113
Legal Debt Margin Information	15	114
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	16	115
Demographic and Economic Statistics	17	116
Largest Employers (Based on Full-Time Employment)	18	117
Full-Time City Government Employees by Function/Program	19	118 - 119
Operating Indicators by Function	20	120 - 121
Capital Assets Statistics by Function	21	122 - 123

Page



Part I – Introductory Section



May 23, 2014

Honorable Mayor City Council Members; and the Citizens of City of Saint Charles, Missouri:

It is my pleasure to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Saint Charles, Missouri for the year ended December 31, 2013. It is submitted according to the provisions of Sections 3.14 and 5.3(a) of the City Charter. The City Charter requires an annual audit of all City accounts by an independent certified public accounting firm selected by the City Council. This requirement has been complied with and the independent auditors' report has been included in this report. The independent auditors' report is "unmodified," meaning no significant exceptions in accounting practice or presentation were found. Additionally, as explained in more detail later in this letter, the City was awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its 2012 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This is the twenty-fifth consecutive year our City has received this prestigious award.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Saint Charles' MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditors' report.

The responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and the results of operations of the various activities of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Department of Finance

Kelly L. Vaughn Director of Finance

City of Saint Charles 200 North Second Street Saint Charles, MO 63301 636.949.3208 Kelly.vaughn@stcharlescitymo.gov www.stcharlescitymo.gov

PROFILE OF GOVERNMENT

The Primary unit of government is the City of Saint Charles and its blended component unit is described as follows:

The City of Saint Charles, Missouri is located in east central Missouri on the Missouri River near its confluence with the Mississippi River, approximately 20 miles west of the City of St. Louis, Missouri. The City of Saint Charles was incorporated as the Town of Saint Charles on November 2, 1809, by the Court of Common Pleas, District of Saint Charles. By an act of the General Assembly on March 10, 1849, it became the City of Saint Charles, Missouri by special charter. The City now operates under a Home Rule Charter effective in 1982 according to the provisions of the Missouri Constitution. As required by GAAP, the City's financial reporting entity includes all activities of The City of Saint Charles, Missouri, and of its blended component unit. The City provides a full range of services. These services include police and fire protection, water, sanitary sewer, ambulance services, construction and maintenance of streets and infrastructure, planning and zoning management, recreational activities, cultural and historic events, and general administrative services. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the primary government's operations and are included as part of the primary government. Accordingly, the City of Saint Charles, Missouri Public Facility Authorities (the PFA), a legally separate not-for-profit corporation, formed to facilitate the acquisition and construction of certain capital improvements solely for the benefit of the City, is blended with the respective funds of the primary government. The City covers approximately 24.6 square miles and serves as the county seat of the County of Saint Charles, Missouri. It is located approximately seven (7) miles from Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, in St. Louis, Missouri. Also, within the central business district near the City's scenic riverfront are North and South Main Street, which are part of a registered historic district.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The City is an attractive suburban residential community with a diverse economic base represented by a mixture of industrial enterprises, commercial enterprises, support services and an established tourist industry.

Saint Charles population has grown to 65,794 per the 2010 U.S. Census. Property tax assessed values decreased by approximately 3.7% for the 2013 tax year as a result of reassessment. Whereas down from prior year, residential construction remained strong; permits were issued for residential developments of nearly \$51 million.

Pharma Medica Research, a Toronto based phase one clinical testing company, purchased the vacant 400 Fountain Lakes Boulevard building and began operations. The company, which performs medical testing for global pharmaceutical companies like Eli Lilly and Merck, currently operates with 150 employees and anticipates reaching 350 positions within the next year with the construction of a new laboratory to expand their testing capabilities. Pharma Medica Research is the largest clinical testing facility in North America.

Two of the city's most preeminent developments – Streets of St. Charles and University Commons – made significant strides in 2013. Streets saw the opening of another major restaurant chain, Bar Louie, the completion of a 315 high end apartment complex (The Residences), a new parking garage and the announcement of a new 40,000 square foot AMC Movie Theater.

City officials also celebrated the opening of a new 68,000 warehouse/distribution center for Eastern Metal Supply. The company currently employs 45 people and has plans to expand the building by another 45,000 square feet in the next three to five years.

Client Services Incorporated, one of the largest employers in St. Charles County, launched a hiring initiative to add 300 fulltime account representatives and 100+ part-time positions. Founded in 1987, CSI is a locally-owned, multi-faceted call center with clients in the financial services, healthcare, customer care, and utilities industries.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The City continues to utilize revenues generated by a ½ cent sales tax, which are earmarked for capital improvements, to help meet its on-going capital replacement plan and annual street overlay and reconstruction program.

Gaming revenue was utilized in 2013 for capital projects such as drainage improvements on North 94 at the North Drive culvert, completion of a comprehensive storm water plan as well as various storm water, storm sewer and creek bank stabilization projects. Street projects funded in 2013 include the West Clay Extension, upgrade of traffic signals on Kingshighway, and various other traffic signal upgrades. Some of the more significant capital projects planned in 2014 include construction of Boschertown Road Phase II, 5th Street Gateways Project, dumptrucks and various duty work trucks. The City has provided additional funding for annual contributions toward the County Arena project, the Foundry Art Center, and various other street and stormwater projects. Some of the funds continue to be utilized for a portion of the debt service for the bond issue which funded stormwater improvements.

One of the most significant efforts that encompassed the city in 2013 was the reconstruction of the east bound lane of the Interstate-70 Blanchette Bridge. The \$62 million project saw a complete overhaul of the 50 year old structure which carries more traffic than any other road in the State of Missouri. Serving as the primary entrance for commuters and trucks for the City, the project has significant impacts on the economic well being of the city. Through proper planning and strong cooperative efforts, the project was completed ahead of schedule and saw no major negative impacts on the city.

In June of 2012, the City formally approved the West Clay Extension Tax Increment Finance District and Redevelopment Agreement to revitalize a blighted and obsolete parcel of ground across from Lindenwood University. The site, unofficially known as University Commons, will see a \$32 Million investment resulting in a new 140,000 square foot Schnuck's Grocery Store along with a pharmacy, restaurants and a significant number of new commercial/retail establishments. Construction of the Schnuck's store and St. Charles' first ever CVS Pharmacy began in 2013. More tenants will be announced in 2014.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the government are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The idea of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Single Audit

As a recipient of federal, state and county financial assistance, the City also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure and document compliance with applicable laws and regulations relating to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management of the City. The City is required to undergo an annual single audit performed in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendment of 1996 and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. Information related to this single audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the independent auditors' reports on compliance and on internal controls over financial reporting and compliance with and internal control requirements applicable to each major program is included in a separately-issued single audit report.

Budgetary Controls

The budget sets forth the proposed level of funding of the City's various operating and public service programs. The level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is the department level in the General fund or at the fund level for all other fund types, as they are not departmentalized. The City maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one method of maintaining budgetary control. Unencumbered amounts lapse at year end.

Financial Condition

The Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides a great opportunity to describe the operations and financial results of the City in a format more similar to that currently required for private industry. The MD&A serves to summarize the significant changes in balances in the Statement of Net Position over the year and the results of the Statement of Activities on a year-over-year basis. These government-wide statements allow the reader to gain a "big picture" view of the government as a whole, as well as monitor and track certain key balances, such as unrestricted net assets, which can be one indicator of the overall "financial health" of the City. In addition, the Fund Financial Statements, which start on page 15, are designed to address major individual funds by category (governmental, proprietary, fiduciary, or internal service). The activities within these funds are explained in the MD&A (see page 3) as well as the footnotes (see page 24).

Retirement System

The City participates in the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System. The plan is non-contributory and covers all full-time City employees. The City funds the entire cost of the plan. Contributions, based on actuarial valuations, were 15.0% of gross salaries for general and public works employees, 13.7% for police officers, and 12.0% for fire personnel.

Debt Administration

Outstanding general obligation bonds at December 31, 2013 totaled \$22,450,000. Additionally, the City had \$48,840,000 of Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation bonds outstanding at December 31, 2013. Under current State statutes, the City has a legal general obligation debt limit of 10% of the most recent assessed valuation. As of December 31, 2013, the City's net bonded indebtedness of \$71,290,000 was well below the legal limit of \$123,936,217, and general bonded debt per capita was \$905.73.

In March 2013, the City issued \$12.4 million of general obligation bonds to fund the construction of a new Public Woks facility and the construction of a new fire station/public safety facility. In September 2013, The City issued \$3.8 million general obligation bonds to make structural repairs to the City Hall parking garage. The City also issued \$3.545 million of limited general obligation bonds to fund the Streets of Saint Charles project.

AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

The GFOA awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Saint Charles, Missouri for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal period ended December 31, 2012. This was the twenty-fifth consecutive year that the City has received this prestigious award since 1988. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City published an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for one year only. I believe that our 2013 CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we will submit it to the GFOA to decide its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all members of the Finance Department for their participation. I would also like to thank the Mayor and her staff, the Director of Administration and his staff and the members of the City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

Director of Finance

List of City Officials

As of December 31, 2013

ELECTED OFFICIALS:

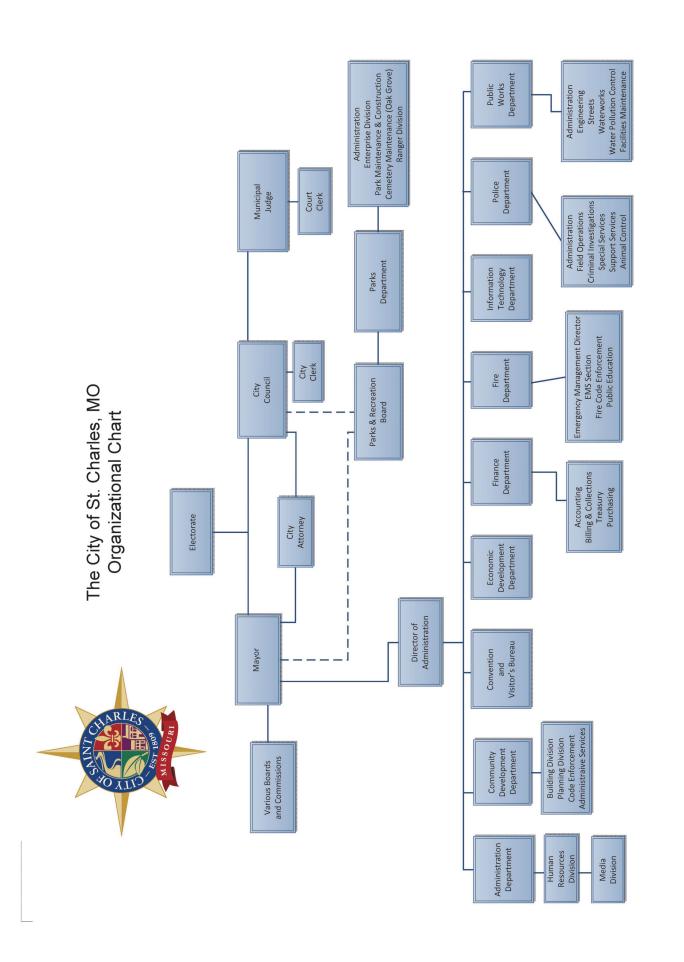
		-	ΓERM
TITLE	NAME	<u>IN YEARS</u>	EXPIRES
Mayor	Sally Faith	4	4/15
Councilperson	Mary Ann Ohms	3	4/14
Councilperson	Tom Besselman	3	4/14
Councilperson	Laurie Feldman	3	4/14
Councilperson	Mary West	3	4/14
Councilperson	Michael Weller	3	4/14
Councilperson	Jerry Reese	3	4/16
Councilperson	Dave Beckering	3	4/16
Councilperson	Rod Herrmann	3	4/16
Councilperson	Ron Stivison	3	4/16
Councilperson	Bridget Ohmes	3	4/16
Municipal Court Judge	William Lohmar Jr.	4	4/15

APPOINTED OFFICIALS:

Director of Administration	Michael Spurgeon
City Clerk	Laura Whitehead
Director of Community Development	Bruce Evans
Fire Chief	Rick Daly
Police Chief	Randy McKinley
Director of Public Works	Debbie Aylsworth
Director of Parks	Maralee Britton
Director of Finance	Kelly Vaughn
City Attorney	Michael Valenti
Director of Tourism & Econ Dev	David Leezer
Director of Information Technology	Matthew Seeds

APPOINTED COMMISSIONS:

President, Public Park Board T. J. Slattery





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

City of St. Charles Missouri

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2012

Executive Director/CEO



Part II – Financial Section



SCHOWALTER & JABOURI, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND CONSULTANTS

11878 GRAVOIS ROAD ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63127 (314) 849-4999 FAX (314) 849-3486

> FINANCIAL SERVICES COMPUTER SOLUTIONS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

11777 GRAVOIS ROAD ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63127 (314) 842-2929 FAX (314) 842-3483

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Saint Charles, Missouri

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Saint Charles, Missouri (the "City"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

MEMBERS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS • MISSOURI SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
AICPA GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT QUALITY CENTER • AICPA EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN AUDIT QUALITY CENTER
"SCHOWALTER & JABOURI, P.C. IS A MEMBER OF NEXIA INTERNATIONAL, A WORLDWIDE NETWORK OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTING AND CONSULTING FIRMS"

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Saint Charles, Missouri, as of December 31, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 12, the budgetary comparison information and related notes on pages 64 through 67, and the schedules of funding progress on pages 68 and 69 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Saint Charles, Missouri's basic financial statements. The introductory section, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules - other supplementary information, individual fund schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances – budget to actual schedules - other supplementary information and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 23, 2014, on our consideration of the City of Saint Charles, Missouri's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Saint Charles, Missouri's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

SCHOWALTER & JABOURI, JP.C.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

The City of Saint Charles, Missouri has prepared financial statements in accordance with the guidelines prescribed in GASB Statement 34. This discussion and analysis of the City of Saint Charles' financial performance is meant to provide an objective and easily readable analysis of the City's financial activities based on current facts and conditions. Please read this in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and basic financial statements.

As further described in Note 1, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities," for the year ended December 31, 2013. As a result, certain comparative information for the year ended December 31, 2012 has been restated.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Saint Charles exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$267,910,536. Net position is comprised of: \$218,928,308 net investment in capital assets, \$44,628,632 restricted for capital projects, debt service and other purposes; and \$4,353,596 unrestricted net position. Governmental activities unrestricted net position is in a deficit position of \$14,653,531. This deficit is directly related to the effect of the convention center certificates of participation, neighborhood improvement district special assessment debt and the tax increment revenue notes issued by the City.
- The City's total net position decreased approximately \$3.9 million. Net position of business-type activities increased by \$4.7 million; net position of governmental activities decreased by \$8.6 million (3.9%) to \$207 million.
- The \$14.7 million deficit in governmental unrestricted net position is impacted by \$16.2 million in TIF-related debt and \$24 million of Convention Center debt, which is not fully offset on the statements by any governmental activities- related capital assets.
- Business-type operations reflected an operating gain of \$6.0 million.
- At December 31, 2013, the City of Saint Charles' governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$76.1 million, an increase of \$3.2 million from 2012. The increase is attributable to a net increase of \$14.0 million in General Obligation Capital Projects fund and an increase of \$1.8 million in the Neighborhood Improvement District Debt Service fund, offset by a decrease of \$11.5 million in the Neighborhood Improvement District Construction fund and a decrease of \$1.2 million in non-major funds.
- In March 2013, the City issued \$12.4 million of general obligation bonds to fund a new public works facility and fire station. The City also issued \$3.8 million of general obligation bonds to fund major repairs to the City Hall garage.
- In October 2013, the City issued \$3.5 million of limited general obligation bonds to fund the Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark project.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

- In February 2013 the City issues \$8.5 million of refunding limited general obligation bonds to refund \$8.0 million of the outstanding principal of the Series 2004, 2005A and 2005B limited general obligation bonds.
- Overall capital assets increased \$15.3 million. Capital assets used in governmental activities increased \$4.8 million, and capital assets used in business-type activities increased by \$10.5 million.

USING THIS ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. These statements are presented so that the reader can understand the City of Saint Charles' financial situation as a whole, and also give a detailed view of the City's fiscal condition.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the City as a whole, and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. Major fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term, as well as the amount of funds available for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the City's most significant funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column.

REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE

The Government-Wide Financial Statements present the financial picture of the City from the economic resources measurement focus using the accrual basis of accounting. The statements present governmental activities and business-type activities separately. These statements include certain infrastructure as well as all known liabilities (including long-term debt). Additionally, certain eliminations have occurred as prescribed by the statement in regards to inter-fund activity, payables and receivables.

The Statements of Net Position and Activities report the City's *net position* and the resulting changes. Net position is the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources and liabilities, which is one way to measure the City's financial health, or *financial position*. Over time, *increases or decreases* in the City's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. In evaluating the overall *financial health*, the reader of these financial statements needs to take into account non-financial factors that also impact the City's financial well being. Some of these factors include the City's tax base and the condition of capital assets.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the City is divided into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities Most of the City's services are reported here including police, fire, public works, recreation, administrative, judicial, and legislative and executive.
- Business-Type Activities These services include sewer, water and parking. Service fees for these operations are charged based upon the amount of usage or a usage fee. The intent is that the fees charged recoup operational costs.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the City's major funds begins on page 15. Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the City's major funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required by State law and bond covenants. Other funds may be established by the Director of Finance, with approval of City Council, to help control, manage and report money received for a particular purpose or to show the City is meeting legal responsibilities for use of grants. The City of Saint Charles' major funds are General, General Obligation Capital Projects, Neighborhood Improvement District Capital Projects, Neighborhood Improvement District Debt Service, Sanitary Sewer, and Water Works.

Governmental Funds

Most of the City's services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds, and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps to determine whether there are more or less financial resources that can be spent in the near future on services provided to our residents. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

When the City charges citizens for the services it provides, with the intent of recapturing operating costs, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match. Internal service funds are used to report activities that provide services to the City's other funds and departments.

Fiduciary Funds

The City has fiduciary responsibilities for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. These assets are restricted in purpose and are not available to support the City's own programs. Therefore, these assets are not presented as a part of the government-wide financial statements.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements. The Notes to the Financial Statements starts on page 24 of this report.

Other Information

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning budgetary comparison schedules for the general fund and each major fund. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 64-69 of this report.

The combining and individual statements for non-major and other governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplemental information.

THE CITY AS A WHOLE

As stated previously, the Statement of Net Position looks at the City as a whole. The following table provides a condensed statement of net position as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

Table 1: Net Position (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities			Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total			
		2013	(1	2012 Restated)	2013	2012 (Restated)	2013	(2012 (Restated)
Assets Current and Other Assets Capital Assets, Net	\$	134,811 214,051	\$	134,282 209,210	\$ 37,268 143,944	\$ 48,295 133,483	\$ 172,079 357,995	\$	342,693
Investment in Joint Venture Total Assets	_	348,862	_	343,492	3,829 185,041	3,970 185,748	3,829 533,903	_	3,970 529,240
Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred Charges on Refunding		2,799		2,667	185	234	2,983		2,901
<u>Liabilities</u>									
Current and Other Liabilities Long-Term Liabilities;		16,355		17,871	4,073	7,040	20,428		24,911
Due within One Year Due in More Than One		8,439		6,897	2,870	2,882	11,309		9,779
Year Total Liabilities		119,483 144,277		105,378 130,146	117,757 124,700	120,226 130,148	237,240 268,977		225,604 260,294
Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets		177,409		184,503	41,519	37,291	218,928		221,794
Restricted: Capital Projects		2,355		4,254	41,319	37,291	2,355		4,254
Debt Service Other Purposes		27,878 14,395		31,327 15,341	-	231	27,878 14,395		31,558 15,341
Unrestricted Total Net Position		(14,653) 207,384		(19,412) 216,013	19,007 60,526	18,312 \$ 55,834	\$ 267,910		(1,100) 271,847
1 Otal 1 VCt 1 OSITIOII	Φ	201,304	<u> </u>	210,013	00,520	\$ 55,654	φ 201,910	Φ	4/1,04/

By far, the largest portion of the City's net position (82%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g.: land, infrastructure, buildings, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Total net position of the City as a whole decreased \$3.9 million during the current fiscal year. Governmental activities decreased \$8.6 million, while Business-type activities increased \$4.7 million.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Long-term liabilities for governmental activities increased \$18.4 million in 2013. The increase primarily results from issuance of new debt as discussed in Note 7 – Long Term Liabilities.

The net position of the City's business type activities increased by \$4.7 million. Business-type activities reflect an operating gain of \$6.0 million. The City strives to control operating expenses for business-type activities in order to maintain stability in charges for services rates.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 2: Changes in Net Position (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type	e Activities	Total			
		2012		2012		2012		
	2013	(Restated)	2013	(Restated)	2013	(Restated)		
_								
Revenues								
Program Revenues:	¢ (201	0 ((52	¢ 10.120	¢ 17.000	e 25.401	0 24.452		
Charges for Services	\$ 6,281	\$ 6,653	\$ 19,120	\$ 17,800	\$ 25,401	\$ 24,453		
Operating Grants and Contributions	7,860	7,301			7,860	7,301		
Capital Grants and	7,800	7,301	-	-	7,800	7,301		
Contributions	8,060	23,133	3,071	658	11,131	23,791		
Total Program Revenues	22,201	37,087	22,191	18,458	44,392	55,545		
Total Flogram Revenues	22,201	37,007	22,191	10,430	44,392	33,343		
General Revenues:								
Property Taxes	11,845	11,713	_	_	11,845	11,713		
Sales Taxes	15,519	15,360			15,519	15,360		
Gaming Taxes	12,310	13,156	_	_	12,310	13,156		
Utility Taxes	8,347	8,096	_	_	8,347	8,096		
Tourism & Hotel Taxes	2.694	2,615	_	_	2,694	2,615		
TIF Revenues	5,629	5,930	_	_	5,629	5,930		
Other Taxes	1,924	1,718	_	_	1,924	1,718		
Other	458	590	2,067	1,928	2,525	2,518		
Total General Revenues	58,726	59,178	2,067	1.928	60,793	61,106		
Total Revenues	80,927	96,265	24,258	20,386	105,185	116,651		
	00,721	70,203	24,230	20,300	103,103	110,031		
Expenses: General Government	16,623	15,414			16,623	15,414		
Public Works/ Public	10,023	13,414	-	-	10,023	13,414		
Improvements	31,208	24,092	_	_	31,208	24,092		
Public Parks	5,007	4,254	_		5,007	4,254		
Public Safety	31,543	31,453	_	_	31,543	31,453		
Public Services	264	46	_	_	264	46		
Convention Center	1,201	2,374	_	_	1,201	2,374		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	4,324	3,956	_	_	4,324	3,956		
Waterworks	7,327	5,750	7,219	6,323	7,219	6,323		
Sanitary Sewer	_	_	11,333	9,213	11,333	9,213		
Parking Facilities	_	_	400	400	400	400		
Total Expenses	90,170	81,589	18,952	15,936	109,122	97,525		
Increase in Net	70,170	01,507	10,752	15,750	107,122	77,323		
Position before Transfers	(9,243)	14,676	5,306	4,450	(3,937)	19,126		
Transfers	614	520	(614)	(520)	(3,737)	17,120		
Increase/(Decrease) in Net	011	320	(011)	(320)				
Position	(8,629)	15,196	4,692	3,930	(3,937)	19,126		
Net Position:	(0,02)	15,170	4,072	3,750	(3,737)	17,120		
Net position, beginning	216,013	201,353	55,834	52,847	271,847	254,200		
Prior period adjustment	210,013	(536)	JJ,0J T	(943)	2/1,07/	(1,479)		
Net position, beginning, as	-	(550)	-	(773)	-	(1,7/)		
restated	_	200,817	_	51,904	_	252,721		
Net position, ending	\$ 207,384	\$ 216,013	\$ 60,526	\$ 55,834	\$ 267,910	\$ 271,847		
1 tot position, chang	Ψ 201,304	Ψ 210,013	ψ 00,520	Ψ 33,037	Ψ 201,710	Ψ 2/1,07/		

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Governmental Activities

Total revenue decreased \$15.3 million or 15.9%. Program revenue decreased by \$14.9 million or 40.1% due to a decrease in capital grants. General revenues decreased \$.4 million or .7% due to a decline in gaming taxes and TIF revenues. Total governmental activities expenses increased \$8.6 million or 10.5% due to public works/public improvements and public services expenses.

Business-Type Activities

The City's business-type activities include Water, Sewer and Parking.

Water – Charges for services increased \$.14 million or 1.8% from 2012. Rates were raised January 1, 2013. Expenses increased \$.9 million or 14.2% primarily resulting from an increase in materials and supplies in 2013.

Sewer – Charges for services increased \$1.2 million or 12.4% from 2012. Rates were raised January 1, 2013. Expenses increased \$2.1 million or 23%, primarily reflecting an increase in interest expense and contracted services expense. The interest expense was partially offset by an interest subsidy received from the federal government for the Build America Bonds issued in 2010.

THE CITY'S FUNDS

Information about the City's governmental funds begins on page 15. These funds are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All Governmental funds had total revenues of \$82.4 million and expenditures of \$101.2 million.

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Saint Charles. As of December 31, 2013, the General fund unassigned fund balance was \$11.1 million. The General fund total fund balance increased \$.1 million from 2012. Revenues, proceeds from the sale of assets and transfers in exceeded expenses for the year. Overall, revenues increased \$.2 million. Tax revenue was up \$.4 million mainly as a result of the increase of utility gross receipts and cigarette tax. Expenditures decreased \$.8 million in 2013 primarily as a result of a decrease in capital outlay expenditures.

The General Obligation Capital Projects fund has an ending fund balance as of December 31, 2013 of \$14.0 million. The issuance of bond proceeds and the new spending for capital outlay account for this ending fund balance.

The Neighborhood Improvement District Capital Projects Fund has an \$11.5 million decrease in fund balance mainly due to the spending of bond proceeds received in previous years.

The Neighborhood Improvement District Debt Service Fund has a \$1.8 million increase in fund balance mainly due to the refunding of bonds for the New Town phases and increases in special assessment collections. Special assessments were sufficient to cover special assessment debt service requirements in 2013.

Non-major governmental funds have a net fund balance decrease of \$1.2 million. The fund balance within the Street Construction fund increased by \$2.0 million as a result of gaming tax allocations. The Major Facilities fund decreased by \$1.3 million which was a combination of capital expenditures and principal retirement of debt. The Park fund decreased \$1.2 million due to increase in capital expenditures.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Sanitary Sewer fund reflected net income before capital contributions of \$524,515; Waterworks net income of \$1.3 million and parking funds reflected a net loss of \$243,696. Fees have historically been set to cover cash flow needs.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The City's budget is adopted on a fund basis, which can be found in the Required Supplementary Information. Revenue results were \$404,284 under revised budget projections. Actual expenditures were \$1.1 million below budget, primarily reflecting various open contracts and capital projects that will be completed in 2014.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The amount invested in capital assets for the City at December 31, 2013, is \$358 million, net of accumulated depreciation. This amount includes all infrastructure assets. The following table breaks down the City's capital asset balance into the various categories of assets.

Table 3: Capital Assets (Net of depreciation) (In Thousands)

	Government	Governmental Activities		e Activities	Tot	al		
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012		
Land	\$ 30,188	\$ 30,188	\$ 618	\$ 618	\$ 30,806	\$ 30,806		
Land Improvements	6,864	4,884	-	-	6,864	4,884		
Structures and		,			,			
Improvements	25,966	25,622	76,805	66,964	102,771	92,586		
Furniture, Fixtures and								
Equipment	14,317	11,249	3,318	3,522	17,635	14,771		
Infrastructure	120,749	97,592	-	-	120,749	97,592		
Construction in Progress	15,967	39,675	63,203	62,379	79,170	102,054		
Totals	\$ 214,051	\$ 209,210	\$143,944	\$133,483	\$ 357,995	\$ 342,693		

Major capital asset transactions during the year include the following additions and disposals:

Governmental Activities:

Land Improvements increased \$1.9 million. Projects completed include various park trails. Infrastructure increased by \$23.1 million. Projects completed during the year include 5th Street/Riverbluffs, Boschertown Road, New Town Boulevard and Fairgounds Road. Projects accepted include Talbridge Village and Pearl Ridge subdivision storm mains.

Construction-in-progress at December 31, 2013 of \$15.9 million consists primarily of street, stormwater and parks projects.

Business-Type Activities:

Waterworks infrastructure increased \$6.4 million due to completion of Elm Point Water Plant Upgrade and South Main Street Repairs.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Sanitary Sewer infrastructure increased \$6.3 million due to completion of a sewer main at Boschertown Lagoon and Sandfort Creek Study. Construction-in-progress increased \$5.3 million and includes the Adams Lift Station upgrade and Boschert Creek Sanitary Sewer Replacement.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 4 to the Basic Financial Statements.

Debt

At December 31, 2013, the City of Saint Charles had \$241.2 million in outstanding debt. Of this, \$22.5 million in debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

Table 4:
Outstanding Debt at Year End
(in thousands)

	Governmen	tal Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total			
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012		
Certificates of Participation	\$ 28,249	\$ 30,752	\$ 123,281	\$ 126,033	\$ 151,530	\$ 156,785		
General Obligation Bonds	22,450	7,425	-	-	22,450	7,425		
Neighborhood Improvement								
District Bonds	48,840	46,030	-	-	48,840	46,030		
Tax Increment Revenue								
Notes	16,221	18,538	-	-	16,221	18,538		
Capital Leases	2,110	1,161	-	-	2,110	1,161		
Totals	\$ 117,870	\$ 103,906	\$ 123,281	\$ 126,033	\$ 241,151	\$ 229,939		

Additional information on the City's debt can be found in Note 7 to the Basic Financial Statements.

Economic Outlook

The City of Saint Charles has been somewhat buffered from the economic woes of the rest of the State and Nation. City revenues steadily increase while Administration plans decreases in City expenditures. Population growth continues in the City and St. Charles County. Other economic factors are as follows:

- The unemployment rate was 5.7% for December 2013, which is a small improvement from 5.9% for December 2012.
- 2013 saw a decrease in residential permits, a decline from 2012.

Assessed valuation decreased by approximately 3.7% for the 2013 tax year. The state of Missouri allows taxing entities to adjust their tax rates to obtain the same amount of property tax revenue that they received in the past assessment year. The City Council voted to increase the tax rate for 2013 in order to maintain the same level of revenue for the General, Parks, and Debt Service funds. Assessed valuation is expected to increase slightly due to new construction.

Planned rate increases for Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer went into effect on January 1, 2013. Rate increases for 2010-2015 were approved in 2010 to finance the \$73 million of improvements to the water and sewer infrastructure.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCE DEPARTMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, creditors and investors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Kelly L. Vaughn, Director of Finance, City of Saint Charles, 200 N. Second Street, St. Charles, Missouri, 63301.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2013

	CENIDER 31, 2013		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 48,367,334	\$ 13,700,767	\$ 62,068,101
Receivables (net):			
Taxes	12,661,471	-	12,661,471
Intergovernmental	3,697,471	-	3,697,471
Services	159,567	3,606,444	3,766,011
Interest	112,111	, , , <u>-</u>	112,111
Other	2,378,747	42,506	2,421,253
Inventories	_,c , , , , , _	312,725	312,725
Restricted assets:		512,725	312,720
Pooled cash and investments	18,955,222	597,516	19,552,738
Held by Trustee	4,761,336	18,378,541	23,139,877
Special assessment receivable	40,940,171	10,570,541	40,940,171
Long-term receivables	2,777,324	629,554	3,406,878
	2,777,324	-	
Investment in joint venture	-	3,829,178	3,829,178
Capital assets:	46 154 462	(2.020.075	100.075.420
Nondepreciable	46,154,463	63,820,975	109,975,438
Depreciable	167,896,873	80,123,025	248,019,898
Total Assets	348,862,090	185,041,231	533,903,321
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred charge on refunding	2,798,557	184,694	2,983,251
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	4,679,268	889,263	5,568,531
Accrued payroll	1,484,092	82,881	1,566,973
Accrued interest payable	8,297,331	2,377,793	10,675,124
Other liabilities	64,086	119,490	183,576
Unearned revenue	19,821	-	19,821
Deposits and escrow funds	-	603,326	603,326
Claims payable	1,810,000	005,520	1,810,000
Long-Term Liabilities:	1,010,000		1,010,000
Due within one year	8,438,836	2,869,849	11,308,685
Due in more than one year	119,482,989	117,757,011	237,240,000
Total Liabilities	144,276,423	124,699,613	268,976,036
Net Position:	144,270,423	124,099,013	208,970,030
	177 400 122	41 510 195	219 029 209
Net investment in capital assets Restricted for:	177,409,123	41,519,185	218,928,308
Street maintenance and improvement	3,121,147	-	3,121,147
Community development	2,992,984	_	2,992,984
Debt service - general obligation	3,622,953	_	3,622,953
Debt service - special assessment	23,117,174	_	23,117,174
Debt service - certificates of participation	1,138,094	_	1,138,094
Sewer lateral projects	1,620,123	_	1,620,123
* "		-	3,391,219
Parks	3,391,219	-	
Capital projects	2,354,503	-	2,354,503
Cemetery:			
Expendable	341,699	-	341,699
Non-expendable	233,912	-	233,912
Tourism	2,177,653	-	2,177,653
Special business district	203,907	-	203,907
DAG forfeiture	200,684	-	200,684
DWI recoupment	112,580	-	112,580
Unrestricted	(14,653,531)	19,007,127	4,353,596
Total Net Position	\$ 207,384,224	\$ 60,526,312	\$ 267,910,536
	==1,50.,221	,	

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

				Program	Program Revenues		Net (Expens	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	es in Net Po	ition
			Charges for	O Gra	Operating Grants and	Capital Grants and	Governmental	Business-Type		
Functions	Expenses		Services	Con	Contributions	Contributions	Activities	Activities		Total
Governmental Activities:										
General government	\$ 16,622,958	s	1,151,472	S	553,722		\$ (14,917,764)	\$	∽	(14,917,764)
Public works/public improvements	31,207,775		618,711		3,742,293	7,632,134	(19,214,637)			(19,214,637)
Public parks	5,007,220		2,031,473			361,826	(2,613,921)			(2,613,921)
Public safety	31,542,620		2,479,109		53.431	65,648	(28,944,432)			(28,944,432)
Public services	264.158		•			•	(264,158)			(264,158)
Convention Center	1,200,723				3,510,342	•	2,309,619			2,309,619
Interest and issue costs					`					`
on long-term debt	4,324,334				1	•	(4,324,334)			(4,324,334)
Total Governmental Activities	90,169,788		6,280,765		7,859,788	8,059,608	(67,969,627)		 	(67,969,627)
Business-Type Activities:] [
Waterworks	7,217,809		8,221,611		•	232,339	•	1,236,141	-	1,236,141
Sanitary sewer	11,333,119		10,741,851		•	2,838,095	•	2,246,827	7	2,246,827
Parking facilities	400,769		156,760		1	•	•	(244,009)	(6	(244,009)
Total Business-Type Activities	18,951,697		19,120,222			3,070,434		3,238,959	 6	3,238,959
Total Primary Government	\$ 109,121,485	s	25,400,987	S	7,859,788	\$ 11,130,042	(67,969,627)	3,238,959	 	(64,730,668)
		Genero	General Revenues:]	
		Pror	Property taxes levied for:							
			General mirroses				6 849 854			6 849 854
		ם כ	cilciai parposes				0,647,654			2,647,634
		Σ, β	raiks				2,943,963			2,943,983
		Δ,	Debt service				2,049,073			2,049,073
		Sale	Sales tax levied for:							
		9	General purposes				10,493,257			10,493,257
		O	Capital improvement				5,026,135			5,026,135
		Gan	Gaming taxes				12,310,262			12,310,262
		Util	Utility taxes				8,347,125			8,347,125
		Ton	Tourism and hotel taxes				2,693,935			2,693,935
		TIF	TIF revenues				5,629,536			5,629,536
		Oth	Other taxes				1,924,161			1,924,161
		Еап	Earnings on investments				164,159	15,885	5	180,044
		Oth	Other revenues				294,044	2,051,501	_	2,345,545
		Transfers	ers				613,810	(613,810)	(0	•
		Τ	Total General Revenues and Transfers	s and Tran	sfers		59,341,334	1,453,576	 -	60,794,910
		Chang	Change in Net Position				(8,628,293)	4,692,535	 -	(3,935,758)
		Net Po	Net Position, Beginning of Year, Restated	ear, Rest	ated		216,012,517	55,833,777	7	271,846,294
		Net Po	Net Position. End of Year				\$ 207 384 224	\$ 60,526,312	- S	267 910 536
		1	and the same of th					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11	

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

			Maj	or Fu	ınds				Nonmajor Funds		
			General		Neighborhood Improvement		eighborhood mprovement		Other		Total
	General	C	Obligation pital Projects	C	District apital Projects	ī	District Debt Service	G	Funds	(Funds
Assets:	General		ipitai i iojects		upitui i rojects		Sect Service		Tunus		Tunus
Cash and investments:											
Held by trustees	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,761,336	\$	4,761,336
Restricted	313,264		14,826,512		-		3,239,835		575,611		18,955,222
Unrestricted	5,937,625		-		3,415,285		4,271,371		26,904,298		40,528,579
Receivables, net of allowances											
where applicable:											
Taxes	6,756,238		-		-		-		5,905,233		12,661,471
Notes	-		-		-		-		2,777,324		2,777,324
Grants	123,747		-		-		-		3,573,724		3,697,471
Services	159,567		-		-		-		-		159,567
Interest	112,060		-		-		-		51		112,111
Special assessment	-		-		-		40,940,171		-		40,940,171
Other	88,805		-		-		-		2,288,776		2,377,581
Due from other funds	2,833,965		-		-				-		2,833,965
Total Assets	\$ 16,325,271	\$	14,826,512	\$	3,415,285	\$	48,451,377	\$	46,786,353	\$	129,804,798
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:											
Liabilities:											
Accounts payable	\$ 293,673	\$	798,557	\$	121,402	\$	-	\$	3,444,964	\$	4,658,596
Accrued payroll	1,274,060		-		-		-		210,032		1,484,092
Unearned revenue			-		1,903				17,918		19,821
Due to other funds	-		-		-		-		2,833,965		2,833,965
Other liabilities	64,086		-		-		-		-		64,086
Total Liabilities	1,631,819		798,557		123,305		_		6,506,879		9,060,560
Deferred Inflows of Resources:											
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	2,361,916		-		-		-		1,783,678		4,145,594
Unavailable revenues - special assessments			-		=		40,478,684		=		40,478,684
	2,361,916		-		-		40,478,684		1,783,678		44,624,278
Fund Balances:											
Nonspendable	-		-		-		-		233,912		233,912
Restricted for:											
Street maintenance and improvement	-		-		-		-		3,121,147		3,121,147
Community development	-		-		-		-		2,992,984		2,992,984
TIF projects and debt obligations	-		-		-		-		1,336,019		1,336,019
Debt service	-		-		-		7,972,693		8,528,057		16,500,750
Sewer lateral projects	=		-		-		-		1,620,123		1,620,123
Parks	-		-		-		-		2,338,696		2,338,696
Capital projects	=		14,027,955		3,291,980		-		2,388,541		19,708,476
Cemetery	=		-		-		-		341,699		341,699
Tourism	-		-		-		-		2,177,653		2,177,653
Special business district	-		-		-		-		203,907		203,907
DAG forfeiture	200,684		-		-		-		-		200,684
DWI recoupment	112,580		-		-		-		-		112,580
Assigned for:											
Encumbrances	95,462		-		-		_		-		95,462
Capital projects	-		-		-		_		13,213,058		13,213,058
Redevelopment	835,746		-		_		_		-		835,746
Beautification	32,852		-		-		-		-		32,852
Unassigned	11,054,212		-		_		_		-		11,054,212
Total Fund Balances	12,331,536		14,027,955		3,291,980		7,972,693		38,495,796		76,119,960
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows											
of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 16,325,271	\$	14,826,512	\$	3,415,285	\$	48,451,377	\$	46,786,353	\$	129,804,798

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2013

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net positon are different because:

different because:	
Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	\$ 76,119,960
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is \$345,832,409 and the accumulated depreciation is \$131,781,073.	214,051,336
Property taxes assessed by the City, but not collected as of year end, are deferred within the fund financial statements. However, revenue for this amount is recognized in the government-wide statements.	4,145,594
Special assessments levied by the City, but not collected as of year end, are deferred within the fund financial statements. However, revenue for this amount is recognized in the government-wide statements.	40,478,684
The internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	6,009,249
Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as liabilities within the fund financial statements. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities - both current and long-term - are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. Discounts, premiums and deferred amounts on refunding are reported in the governmental fund financial statements when the debt was issued whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the debt as an adjustment to interest expense on the government-wide financial statements.	
Balances as of December 31, 2013 are: Accrued compensated absences Other post employment benefit obligation LAGERS net pension obligation Accrued interest on outstanding debt Bonds, notes payable and capital leases Unamortized bond (premium) discount Unamortized deferred refunding (4,184,641) (3,010,552) (1,909,583) (8,297,331) (117,869,214) (947,835) Unamortized deferred refunding	(133,420,599)
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$ 207,384,224

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

		Majo	Nonmajor Funds			
	General	General Obligation Capital Projects	Neighborhood Improvement District Capital Projects	Neighborhood Improvement District Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:	A 22 502 465				4. 2 0.000.202	Ф. 60.0 70.7 60
Taxes, including interest and penalties	\$ 32,792,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,080,303	\$ 60,872,768
Special assessment Federal, state and county grants	171,924	-	-	3,712,448	5,411,815	3,712,448 5,583,739
Intergovernmental revenue from St. Charles	1/1,924	-	-	-	3,411,613	3,363,739
County Convention and Sports Authority	_	_	_	_	3,510,342	3,510,342
Licenses, permits, fines and fees	3,622,420	_	-	-	2,402,929	6,025,349
Interest on investments	100,469	8,673	11,501	10,056	33,461	164,160
Other	554,352		23,097	80	1,951,723	2,529,252
Total Revenues	37,241,630	8,673	34,598	3,722,584	41,390,573	82,398,058
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	7,783,147	=	23,097	-	6,001,392	13,807,636
Public works/public improvements	781,901	-	-	-	5,437,395	6,219,296
Public parks	-	-	-	-	3,622,525	3,622,525
Public safety	29,129,034	-	-	-	-	29,129,034
Public services	-	-	-	-	264,158	264,158
Convention Center	-	-	-	-	566,333	566,333
Capital outlay Debt Service:	311,050	2,544,657	14,551,228	-	18,034,702	35,441,637
Principal retirement				1,180,000	6,114,486	7,294,486
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	1,106,770	3,352,598	4,459,368
Bond issue costs	_	102,912	_	252,741	79,724	435,377
Total Expenditures	38,005,132	2,647,569	14,574,325	2,539,511	43,473,313	101,239,850
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(763,502)	(2,638,896)	(14,539,727)	1,183,073	(2,082,740)	(18,841,792)
	(/03,002)	(2,000,000)	(11,007,121)	1,100,070	(2,002,710)	(10,011,772)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):	0.40.00					
Transfers in	840,327	-	(102.240)	102,249	1,851,361	2,793,937
Transfers out	-	16 200 000	(102,249)	9 020 000	(2,077,878)	(2,180,127)
Issuance of debt Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	16,200,000	3,150,000	8,920,000 (8,416,730)	-	28,270,000 (8,416,730)
Premium on debt issuance	_	466,851	_	46,331	_	513,182
Discount on debt issuance	_		_	(24,881)	_	(24,881)
Inception of capital lease	_	_	_	(2.,001)	1,068,113	1,068,113
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	35,093	-	-	_	14,517	49,610
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	875,420	16,666,851	3,047,751	626,969	856,113	22,073,104
Net Changes in Fund Balances	111,918	14,027,955	(11,491,976)	1,810,042	(1,226,627)	3,231,312
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of Year	12,219,618		14,783,956	6,162,651	39,722,423	72,888,648
End of Year	\$ 12,331,536	\$ 14,027,955	\$ 3,291,980	\$ 7,972,693	\$ 38,495,796	\$ 76,119,960

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:			
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 for general, and \$250,000 for infrastructure are capitalized and the cost is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Donated assets are not recorded in the government funds but are recognized as revenue in the statement of activities: Capital asset purchases	4,068,995	\$ 3,231	,312
Additions to construction in progress Donated capital assets Depreciation expense	12,879,966 407,474 (11,886,801)	5,469	0,634
In the statement of activities, the gain or loss on the disposition of capital assets is reported. The fund financial statements recognize only the proceeds from the sale of those assets.		(627	7,978)
The internal service fund used by management to charge the cost of insurance to individual funds is reported in the government-wide statement of activities.		(109	9,873)
The governmental funds report debt proceeds and inception of capital leases as an other financing source, while repayment of principal is reported as an expenditure. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds financial statements but reduces the long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets. Issuance of debt Inception of capital lease Principal payments to escrow agent Repayment of principal	(28,270,000) (1,068,113) 8,080,000 7,294,486	(13,963	3,627)
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in governmental funds the effect of discounts and premiums when debt is first issued is reported in the operating statement, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. Interest is recognized as an expenditure in the governmental funds when it is due. In the statement of activities, interest expense is recognized as it accrues, regardless of when it is due. Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The net effect of these differences is as follows: Compensated absences	(261,516)		
Other post employment benefit obligation LAGERS net pension obligation	(685,977) (221,261)		
Accrued interest on outstanding debt (Premiums) discounts on debt issuance, net of amortization Deferred amount on refunding, net of amortization	802,815 (515,119) 131,144	(749	9,914)
Special assessments levied by the City, not due until future years are reported as deferred inflows in the governmental funds. In the statement of activities, the special assessments were recognized as revenues in the year they were levied. Deferred special assessment revenues decreased this year.		(2,585	
Property tax revenues levied by the City but not collected within 60 days of year end are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds. They are, however, recorded as revenues in the statement of activities. Deferred property tax revenues increased this year.			
increased this year		707	7,153

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds						
		rprise Funds Sanitary	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Parking	Total Enterprise	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds		
	Waterworks	Sewer	Facilities	Funds			
Assets:							
Current Assets:							
Cash and cash investments: Held by trustees	\$ 955,594	\$ 17,422,947	\$ -	\$ 18,378,541	\$ -		
Customer deposits	597,516	\$ 17, 4 22,747	φ -	597,516	φ - -		
Unrestricted	7,570,596	5,878,638	251,533	13,700,767	7,838,755		
Receivables, net of allowances:							
Services	1,502,198	2,104,246	-	3,606,444	-		
Other	47,440	-	(4,934)	42,506	1,166		
Inventory, at cost Total Current Assets	312,725 10,986,069	25,405,831	246,599	312,725 36,638,499	7,839,921		
	10,980,009	23,403,631	240,399	30,036,499	7,039,921		
Noncurrent Assets: Loans receivable	_	629,554	_	629,554	_		
Investment in joint venture	3,829,178	029,334		3,829,178			
Land, other assets and construction in	2,02>,170			2,023,170	-		
progress, nondepreciable	5,398,784	58,245,191	177,000	63,820,975	-		
Other capital assets	43,971,565	85,024,001	7,037,085	136,032,651	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(14,808,828)	(35,222,124)	(5,878,674)	(55,909,626)			
Capital assets, net Total noncurrent assets	34,561,521 38,390,699	108,047,068 108,676,622	1,335,411 1,335,411	143,944,000 148,402,732			
Total Assets Total Assets	49,376,768	134,082,453	1,582,010	185,041,231	7,839,921		
	17,570,700	131,002,133	1,302,010	103,011,231	7,037,721		
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	7 4 000	112 ((1		101.601			
Deferred charge on refunding	71,033	113,661		184,694			
Liabilities:							
Current Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	486,904	402,351	8	889,263	20,672		
Accrued payroll	57,483	23,683	1,715	82,881	-		
Accrued vacation and sick leave pay	36,697	10,980	1,172	48,849	-		
Accrued interest payable	301,101	2,076,692	-	2,377,793	-		
Current portion of revenue bonds payable Claims payable	935,700	1,885,300	-	2,821,000	1,810,000		
Other current liabilities	116,758	2,732	-	119,490	1,810,000		
other current nuomities	1,934,643	4,401,738	2,895	6,339,276	1,830,672		
Current liabilities (payable from restricted assets):	, ,	, ,	,	, ,	, ,		
Deposits payable	600,462	_	2,864	603,326	_		
Total Current Liabilities	2,535,105	4,401,738	5,759	6,942,602	1,830,672		
Noncurrent Liabilities:							
Long-term portion of revenue bonds payable							
(net of unamortized premiums, discounts and							
unamortized refunding loss)	21,564,182	95,791,911	-	117,356,093	-		
Noncurrent accrued vacation and sick leave pay	122,043	36,518	3,897	162,458	-		
OPEB obligation Total Noncurrent Liabilities	160,215 21,846,440	70,793 95,899,222	7,452	238,460			
Total Liabilities	24,381,545	100,300,960	17,108	124,699,613	1,830,672		
Net Position:	2 .,501,515	100,000,000	17,100	12 .,077,013	1,000,072		
Net investment in capital assets	12,803,697	27,380,077	1,335,411	41,519,185			
Unrestricted	12,262,559	6,515,077	229,491	19,007,127	6,009,249		
Total Net Position	\$ 25,066,256	\$ 33,895,154	\$ 1,564,902	\$ 60,526,312	\$ 6,009,249		
10th 10th Oshion	Ψ 25,000,250	Ψ 33,073,134	ψ 1,504,702	Ψ 00,320,312	ψ 0,007,277		

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds						
		Governmental					
	Major Ente	erprise Funds	Enterprise Fund	Total	Activities -		
	Wingor Ente	Sanitary	Parking	Enterprise	Internal		
	Waterworks	Sewer	Facilities	Funds	Service Funds		
Operating Revenues:							
Metered water sales	\$ 8,221,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,221,611	\$ -		
Sewer fees	-	10,741,851	-	10,741,851	-		
Garage gate and surface parking lot collections	-	-	156,760	156,760	-		
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	6,680,983		
Other	557,443	85,070	50	642,563			
Total Operating Revenues	8,779,054	10,826,921	156,810	19,762,785	6,680,983		
Operating Expenses:							
Labor	2,233,869	990,290	85,651	3,309,810	_		
Contracted services	317,014	2,852,729	2,416	3,172,159	_		
Administrative and general	30,675	3,622	1,193	35,490	_		
Purchased water	1,125,022	-	-	1,125,022	_		
Utilities and fuels	339,423	658,264	481	998,168	-		
Repairs and maintenance	199,881	41,613	19,488	260,982	-		
Materials and supplies	699,315	66,044	-	765,359	-		
Claims expense and insurance	-	-	-	-	6,800,352		
Depreciation	1,333,303	1,876,742	290,886	3,500,931	-		
Amortization	194,503	17,545	-	212,048	-		
Other	45,750	368,576		414,326			
Total Operating Expenses	6,518,755	6,875,425	400,115	13,794,295	6,800,352		
Operating Income (Loss)	2,260,299	3,951,496	(243,305)	5,968,490	(119,369)		
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):							
Investment income	8,023	7,599	263	15,885	9,496		
Interest expense	(523,420)	(4,371,476)	203	(4,894,896)	-,,,,,,		
Interest subsidy	78,919	1,330,019	-	1,408,938	_		
Net (loss) gain on sale of capital assets	(34,639)	(86,218)	(654)	(121,511)	_		
Equity loss in joint venture	(140,995)	-	-	(140,995)	_		
Total Nonoperating Revenues				, , , ,			
(Expenses)	(612,112)	(3,120,076)	(391)	(3,732,579)	9,496		
Income (Loss) Before Transfers and							
Capital Contributions	1,648,187	831,420	(243,696)	2,235,911	(109,873)		
Transfers:							
Transfers out	(306,905)	(306,905)	_	(613,810)	_		
Total Transfers	(306,905)	(306,905)		(613,810)			
Total Hallstons	(500,705)	(500,505)		(013,010)			
Net Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions	1,341,282	524,515	(243,696)	1,622,101	(109,873)		
Capital contributions	232,339	2,838,095		3,070,434			
Change In Net Position	1,573,621	3,362,610	(243,696)	4,692,535	(109,873)		
Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated	23,492,635	30,532,544	1,808,598	55,833,777	6,119,122		
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 25,066,256	\$ 33,895,154	\$ 1,564,902	\$ 60,526,312	\$ 6,009,249		

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds									
					Nonmajor Enterprise				Governmental	
		Major Ente	r Enterprise Funds			Fund		Total	A	ctivities -
	Waterworks		Sanitary Sewer		Parking Facilities		Enterprise Funds		Internal Service Funds	
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:										
Cash received from customers	\$	8,016,139	\$	10,471,001	\$	156,810	\$	18,643,950	\$	-
Customer deposits received, net		46,556		-		60		46,616		-
Cash received from other funds for services provided		-		-		054		1 241 741		6,717,183
Other operating cash receipts		576,347		664,440		854		1,241,641		-
Cash paid to employees for services		(2,182,169)		(972,237)		(83,250)		(3,237,656)		-
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services Cash payments for premiums and claims		(2,100,730)		(7,045,815)		(25,057)		(9,171,602)		(7.205.112)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In)		<u>-</u>								(7,295,113)
Operating Activities		4,356,143		3,117,389		49,417		7,522,949		(577,930)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:		4,330,143		3,117,369		49,417		1,322,949		(377,930)
Transfers (to) from other funds		(206.005)		(206 005)				(612 910)		
Net Cash Used In Noncapital		(306,905)		(306,905)				(613,810)		
Financing Activities:		(306,905)		(306,905)				(613,810)		
Cash Flows From Capital and		(300,903)		(300,903)				(013,010)		
Related Financing Activities:										
Payment for bond (premium), discount and issue costs		(139,785)		(713,219)				(853,004)		
Principal paid on debt		(914,700)		(1,836,900)		-		(2,751,600)		-
Interest paid on debt		(724,347)		(4,915,166)		-		(5,639,513)		-
Interest subsidy		78,919		1,330,019		-		1,408,938		-
Payment on advance from other fund/loan repayments		70,919		(567,749)		-		(567,749)		-
Contributions from developers/governmental funds		232,339		2,838,095				3,070,434		-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(1,836,495)		(10,636,127)		_		(12,472,622)		_
Net Cash Used In Capital and Related		(1,030,473)		(10,030,127)				(12,472,022)		
Financing Activities		(3,304,069)		(14,501,047)		_		(17,805,116)		_
Cash Flows Provided By Investing Activities:	-	(3,304,007)		(14,301,047)			_	(17,003,110)		
Interest received on investments		8,023		7,599		263		15,885		9,496
Net Increase (Decrease) In Cash and Cash Equivalents		753,192		(11,682,964)	_	49,680	_	(10,880,092)		(568,434)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year		8,370,514		34,984,549		201,853		43,556,916		8,407,189
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$	9,123,706	\$	23,301,585	\$	251,533	\$	32,676,824	\$	7,838,755
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net			_							
Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities:										
Operating Income (loss)	\$	2,260,299	\$	3,951,496	\$	(243,305)	\$	5,968,490	\$	(119,369)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net		,,		-,,		(-))		., ,		(- ,)
cash provided by (used in) operating activities:										
Depreciation		1,333,303		1,876,742		290,886		3,500,931		-
Amortization		194,503		17,545		-		212,048		-
Change in assets and liabilities:										
Increase in services receivable		(205,472)		(270,850)		-		(476,322)		-
Decrease in other receivable		18,904		579,370		854		599,128		-
Decrease in inventory		591,762		-		-		591,762		-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		43,412		(3,055,163)		(1,479)		(3,013,230)		(38,561)
Increase in accrued payroll		7,643		6,243		210		14,096		-
Decrease in claims payable		-		-		-		-		(420,000)
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation and										
sick leave pay		7,551		(4,321)		493		3,723		-
Increase in other post employment benefit obligation		36,506		16,131		1,698		54,335		-
Increase in deposits		46,556		106		60		46,616		-
Increase in other liabilities		21,176		196		-		21,372	-	
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	\$	4,356,143	\$	3,117,389	\$	49,417	\$	7,522,949	\$	(577,930)
Noncash Transactions Affecting Financial Position:		140.005			<u></u>		_	140.005	Φ.	
Equity loss in joint venture	\$	140,995	\$		\$		\$	140,995	\$	-

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Retirement nefits Trust Fund	Agency Funds
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 2,561,863
Investments, at fair value:		
Bond funds	1,745,936	
Total Assets	 1,745,936	2,561,863
Liabilities:	2.112	
Accounts payable	3,112	-
Due to other taxing districts	-	1,393,915
Deposits payable held in escrow	 	1,167,948
Total Liabilities	 3,112	\$ 2,561,863
Net position held in trust for other post employment benefits	\$ 1,742,824	

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Retirement nefits Trust Fund
Additions	
Contributions:	
Employer	\$ 609,210
Plan members	 236,765
Total Contributions	845,975
Investment income:	
Net appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(48,227)
Total Additions	797,748
Deductions:	
Benefits	770,218
Administration	121,186
Total Deductions	891,404
Change in Net Position	(93,656)
Net Position, Beginning of Year	 1,836,480
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 1,742,824



Basic Financial Statements

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Saint Charles, Missouri (the "City"), was incorporated as the Town of Saint Charles on November 2, 1809 by the Court of Common Pleas, District of Saint Charles. By an act of the General Assembly on March 10, 1849, it became the City of Saint Charles, Missouri, by special charter. The City now operates under a Home Rule Charter adopted in 1982 in accordance with the provisions of the Missouri Constitution and provides the following services: public safety (police and fire), public works, public improvements, water and sanitation, recreation, community development, planning and zoning and general administrative services.

The accounting policies and financial reporting practices of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to governmental entities. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations).

The more significant accounting and reporting policies established in GAAP and practiced by the City are discussed below.

The Financial Reporting Entity

The City defines its reporting entity to include all component units for which the City's governing body is financially accountable or closely related. The City is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of a potential component unit's governing body and is able to impose its will on that potential component unit, or the relationship must have the potential for creating specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City. The City's financial reporting entity consists of the City and its component unit. The component unit discussed below is included in the City's financial reporting entity because of the significance of its operational and financial relationship with the City.

Blended Component Unit

The following component unit is legally separate from the City; however, its activities are so intertwined with the City as the primary government that it is, in substance, the same as the primary government. As such, the balances and transactions of this component unit are blended into the basic financial statements and are reported in a manner similar to the balances and transactions of the City itself.

City of Saint Charles, Missouri, Public Facilities Authority (PFA)

The PFA is a not-for-profit corporation created by Ordinance of the City Council, organized and existing under the laws of the state of Missouri. Board members are appointed by the Mayor of the City for a three-year term and must be approved by City Council. The PFA's purpose is to provide financing for the purchase or construction of various assets for the sole benefit of the City. The PFA is accounted for as if it were part of the City's operations because it was established to provide benefits exclusively for the public facility needs of the City. Separate financial statements are not prepared for the PFA. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the PFA had no activity.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Joint Ventures

The City has entered into the following multi-governmental arrangements creating organizations that are owned, operated or governed by two or more participants as separate and specific activities subject to joint control, in which the City retains an ongoing financial interest or an ongoing financial responsibility.

Saint Peters-Saint Charles Water Pipeline Project (Water Pipeline Project)

The Water Pipeline Project was formed under the laws of the state of Missouri on October 2, 1985. The purpose of the Water Pipeline Project is to construct and operate a water pipeline and appurtenant facilities from the Howard Bend Treatment Plant, owned and operated by the City of Saint Louis, Missouri, to the separate facilities of the municipalities of Saint Peters, Missouri, and Saint Charles, Missouri, in order to adequately supply water by the pipeline to the citizens and businesses of the municipalities. The Water Pipeline Project is owned by the City of Saint Peters (31.8%) and the City of Saint Charles (68.2%). The City of Saint Peters is responsible for managing and accounting for the daily operations of the Water Pipeline Project, except when concurrence of both cities is required. Additional information regarding the Water Pipeline Project is provided in Note 14.

Convention Center Project

The City and the Saint Charles County Convention & Sports Facility Authority (the Authority) entered into a Convention Center Agreement (Cooperation Agreement) to contract and cooperate with each other and any private corporation for the planning, development, construction, acquisition or operation of a public improvement or facility as authorized under RSMo 710.210 to 70.320. Specifically, the Cooperation Agreement provides for the joint financing, construction and operation of a convention center facility and all related improvements.

The Authority will own an undivided 3/4 interest and the City will own an undivided 1/4 interest in the Convention Center Building. The City will retain ownership of the land for the project and lease the property to the Authority and to the Hotel Developer. Additional information regarding the Convention Center Project is provided for in Note 14.

Related Organization

The City's officials are also responsible for appointing members to the Board of Saint Charles Housing Authority and the New Town Entertainment District, but the City's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making such appointments. Accordingly, these related organizations are not included as a component unit within the City's financial reporting entity.

Jointly Governed Organization

The City has entered into a multi-governmental arrangement creating the Saint Charles City-County Library Board, which is governed by representatives from each of the participating governments. This organization is not considered to be a joint venture as the City does not retain an ongoing financial interest in or responsibility for the organization. Additionally, this entity does not meet the criteria for inclusion as a component unit in the primary government's financial reporting entity. Accordingly, the Saint Charles City-County Library Board is considered a jointly governed organization.

Basis of Presentation

The City's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the City as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the City's major funds).

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements, with the exception of interfund services provided and used. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from business type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external parties. The government-wide financial statements report net position in three parts - net investment in capital assets; restricted net position and unrestricted net position. The City first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Taxes, unrestricted interest earnings and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in the City's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

Fund Financial Statements

Following the government-wide financial statements are separate financial statements for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All other governmental funds are reported in one column labeled "Other Governmental Funds". The total fund balances for all governmental funds is reconciled to total net position for governmental activities as shown on the statement of net position. The net change in fund balance for all governmental funds is reconciled to the total change in net position as shown on the statement of activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Fund Accounting

The City uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with self-balancing accounts. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Fund Type

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of and changes in financial position rather than upon net income. The following are the City's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The general fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Obligation (GO) Capital Projects Fund - The GO Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the use of bond proceeds for constructing, furnishing, and equipping a public works facility, a new fire station and public safety facility, and City Hall garage structural repairs.

Neighborhood Improvement District (NID) Capital Projects Fund - The NID capital projects fund is used to account for the use of bond proceeds for infrastructure projects in New Town Development and the Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark.

Neighborhood Improvement District (NID) Debt Service Fund - The NID debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of long-term debt principal, interest and related costs for bonds issued for improvements to the New Town Development and the Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark.

The other governmental funds of the City are considered nonmajor. They are special revenue funds which account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, debt service funds, which account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of long-term debt and capital project funds which account for financial resources to be used for acquisition or construction of capital facilities and a permanent fund which is used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used.

Proprietary Fund Type

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those found in the private sector. The measurement focus is on the determination of net income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. The following are the City's Proprietary fund types:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Enterprise Funds - Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The City has two enterprise funds which are considered major funds as follows:

Major Funds

Waterworks Fund - The waterworks fund is used to account for the collection of revenue and operating expenditures related to water services provided by the City for its customers.

Sanitary Sewer - The sanitary sewer fund is used to account for the collection of revenue and operating expenditures related to sanitary sewer services provided by the City for its customers.

NonMajor Fund

Parking Facilities - The parking facilities fund is used to account for the collection of revenue and operating expenses related to parking facilities owned by the City.

Internal Service Funds - Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City. The City's internal service fund reports on a self insurance program for workers' compensation, general liability and various other risk management services.

Fiduciary Fund Type - Trust and Agency Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. Trust funds are accounted for and reported similar to proprietary funds. The City's trust fund accounts for post-employment health care benefits provided to eligible retirees. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of the results of operations. The City's agency funds account for performance bonds pledged by contractors, municipal court collections for bail bonds and the tax collection activities for the Mark Twain Mall Transportation Development District (TDD).

Measurement Focus

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of the City are included on the statement of net position.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the City finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting; proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of unearned revenue and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Fund are charges to customers for water, sewer and parking services for the Enterprise Funds and interfund services for the Internal Service Fund. Operating expenses for the Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Fund include the cost of sales or services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses.

Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Nonexchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 3). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized. For the City, available means expected to be received within 60 days of year end.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year end: state-levied locally shared taxes (including gasoline tax), fines and forfeitures, licenses and permits, interest, grants and rentals.

Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria has been satisfied. Certain grants received before eligibility requirements are met are reported as unearned revenues.

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. However, principal and interest on general long-term debt, which have not matured are recognized when paid. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Inventories

Purchases of materials and supplies in the governmental fund types are charged to expenditures as incurred. Amounts of inventories in such funds are immaterial. For the enterprise funds, inventories are recorded at cost using the first-in, first-out method and the expense is recognized when inventories are consumed in operations.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and prospectively reported infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more for general capital assets, \$250,000 or more for infrastructure and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

In accordance with the transitional provision of GASB Statement No. 34, general government infrastructure assets (streets, bridges, sidewalks) have been fully capitalized retroactively as of January 1, 2003.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not enhance functionality or materially extend the life of an asset are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Building and improvements	10-50
Water and sewer lines	50
Streets, bridges and sidewalks	20-50
Furniture and other equipment	5-20
Vehicles	8
Computer equipment	5
Software	5
Land improvement	20
Outdoor recreation	20

A whole year of depreciation is taken in the year the assets are acquired or retired. Fully depreciated assets are included in the accounts until their disposal.

Accumulated Unpaid Vacation, Compensatory Time And Sick Leave

City employees earn vacation during the current year which must be taken in the subsequent year. Accrued vacation time is payable to employees upon termination. Accrued compensatory time is payable 100% to employees upon termination. Sick leave is vested and accumulated sick days (subject to a minimum of 12 days) are paid at 25% up to 120 days and 50% in excess of 120 days, not to exceed 30 days, and is payable upon termination.

Accumulated unpaid vacation, compensatory time and sick leave are accrued as earned. These amounts are recorded in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if the amounts due at year end have matured.

Other Post Employment Benefit (Asset) Obligation

The City calculates and records a net other post employment benefit (OPEB) asset or obligation in the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements. The net OPEB asset or liability is, in general, the cumulative difference between the actuarial required contribution and the actual contributions since January 1, 2008, the date of implementation. The City is not required to and has elected not to retroactively implement GASB 45. Details relating to the City's postretirement health care benefits provided, OPEB asset or liability and its calculation are provided at Note 12.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Long-Term Liabilities

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. The accounting for the proprietary fund is the same in the fund statements as it is in the government-wide statements.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The government only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide-statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, which qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Interfund Transactions

In the fund financial statements, the City has the following types of transactions among funds:

Transfers

Legally required transfers are reported when incurred as "transfers in" by the recipient fund and as "transfers out" by the disbursing fund.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Interfund Services Provided/Used

Charges or collections for services rendered by one fund for another are recognized as revenues (interfund services provided) of the recipient fund and expenditures or expenses (interfund services used) of the disbursing fund. These transactions are recorded as interfund services provided and used because they would be treated as revenues and expenditures or expenses if they involved organizations external to the City.

Certain internal payments are treated as program revenues, such as internal services provided and used. Certain internal payments are treated as a reduction of expense, such as reimbursements.

Elimination of interfund activity has been made for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements the following classifications are used to define the governmental fund balances:

Nonspendable - This consists of the governmental fund balances that are not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The City's nonspendable fund balance consists of the principal of the cemetery trust fund.

Restricted - This consists of the governmental fund balances that are legally restricted by outside parties or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The City's restricted fund balances consists of various taxes approved by voters for specific purposes, grants and sewer lateral program.

Committed - This consists of the governmental fund balances that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action (resolution) of the City Council, the City's highest level of decision-making authority.

Assigned - This consists of governmental fund balances that are intended to be used for specific purpose by a) City Council or b) Mayor. The City's policy is to follow the authorization guidance established by GASB 54. The City's assigned fund balance includes special revenue fund purposes, capital projects, redevelopment, beautification and encumbrances that have not already been accounted for.

Unassigned - This consists of the governmental funds that do not meet the definition of "nonspendable," "restricted," "committed" or "assigned."

The City has enacted the following policy, by resolution, in an effort to ensure financial security through the maintenance of a healthy reserve fund that guides the creation, maintenance, and use of resources for financial stabilization purposes. The City's primary objective is to maintain a prudent level of financial resources to protect against reducing service levels or raising taxes and fees due to temporary revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures. The City also seeks to maintain the highest possible credit ratings which are dependent, in part, on the City's maintenance of a healthy fund balance.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

The fund balance of the City's General Fund has been accumulated to provide stability and flexibility to respond to unexpected adversity and/or opportunities.

The City's fund balance policy is to maintain unrestricted fund balance of not less than 20% of annual operating expenditures and transfers out for the General Fund.

The City's basic goal is to maintain annual expenditure increases at a growth rate, and to limit expenditures to anticipated revenue in order to maintain a balanced budget. The decision to retain an unrestricted fund balance of not less than 20% of operating expenditures stems from the following:

- This amount demonstrates the City's commitment to conservative fiscal management.
- This amount provides adequate funding to cover approximately three months of operating expenses.
- This amount provides the liquidity to respond to contingent liabilities.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is displayed in three components as follows:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, less the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets.

Restricted - This consists of net position that is legally restricted by outside parties or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted - This consists of net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

Use of Restricted Resources

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources (net position), the City's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources and then toward unrestricted resources. In governmental funds, the City's policy is to first apply the expenditures toward restricted fund balance and then to other, less restrictive classifications - committed and then assigned fund balances before using unassigned fund balances.

Investment In Joint Venture

The City's investment in the Saint Peters-Saint Charles Water Pipeline Project (Joint Venture) is recorded on the equity method of accounting.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Statement of Cash Flows

The proprietary fund types consider all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Estimates And Assumptions

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the City to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at fiscal year end and revenues and expenditures or expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

For the year ended December 31, 2013 the City adopted GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities". The objective of this Statement is to either (a) properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources or (b) recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources (expenses or expenditures) or inflows of resources (revenues). This Statement also provides other financial reporting guidance related to the impact of the financial statement elements deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources such as changes in the determination of the major fund calculations and limiting the use of the term deferred in financial statement presentations. The accounting change was applied retroactively. As a result, the net position for the year ended December 31, 2012 has been restated as follows:

	G	overnmental	В	usiness-Type	
Government-Wide Financial Statements		Activities		Activities	Total
Net position, beginning of year, as originally reported	\$	217,103,966	\$	56,731,705	\$ 273,835,671
Expense bond issuance costs, previously					
amortized over the life of the debt		(1,001,102)		(897,928)	(1,899,030)
Expense bond issuance costs previously included					
with the deferred amount on refunding		(90,347)		-	(90,347)
Net position, beginning of year, restated	\$	216,012,517	\$	55,833,777	\$ 271,846,294

Net position, beginning of year, restated	\$	216,012,517	\$	55,833,777	\$	271,846,294
	V	Vaterworks	Sa	nitary Sewer		
Fund Financial Statements		Fund		Fund	_	
Net position, beginning of year, as originally reported	\$	23,644,053	\$	31,279,054	_'	
Expense bond issuance costs, previously						
amortized over the life of the debt		(151,418)		(746,510)		
Net position, beginning of year, restated	\$	23,492,635	\$	30,532,544		
					=	

2. Deposits And Investments

Investment Policy

The City's Finance Director, or delegated finance department staff member, subject to review of the Finance Director, is authorized to invest excess funds in any investments authorized by the City's investment policy. The City's investment policy authorizes the City to invest in the following instruments to provide maximum security of capital with the highest return on investment while meeting daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all Missouri state statutes governing the investment of public funds: United States Treasury obligations, United States Government Agency Securities and instrumentalities of government sponsored corporations, collateralized repurchase agreements, collateralized certificates of deposit and any full faith and credit obligations of the United States Government or the State of Missouri. Investments may be further restricted by trustee agreements for the City's various debt issues. As of December 31, 2013, all of the City's investments were in compliance with the City's investment policy.

The objectives of the City's investment policy, in order of priority as adopted by the City Council, are the following:

Legality:

Investments are limited to permissible instruments as per above.

Safety:

Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of the capital in the overall portfolio. Therefore, investments of a speculative nature are to be avoided. Additionally, diversification is required in order that potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit and interest rate risks. Under no circumstances will the City invest in derivatives or allow the use of investments containing derivatives as collateral.

Liquidity:

The City's investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands.

Yield:

The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of least importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core of investments are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. Securities shall not be sold prior to maturity with the following exceptions: a declining credit security could be sold early to minimize loss of principal; a security swap would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio or liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

As of December 31, 2013, the City's deposit and investment balances were as follows:

Type	Fair Value
Deposits:	
Demand deposits	\$ 40,589,627
Cash on hand	32,400
Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit	4,000,000
Total Deposits	44,622,027
Investments:	
United States agency securities	36,330,098
Money market funds	23,141,926
United States treasury bills	2,999,446
Bond funds	1,975,018
Total Investments	64,446,488
Total Deposits and Investments	\$ 109,068,515
Governmental cash and investments (restricted and unrestricted)	\$ 72,083,892
Business-type cash and investments (restricted and unrestricted)	32,676,824
Fiduciary cash and investments	4,307,799
	\$ 109,068,515

Interest Rate Risk

To the extent possible, the City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. At all times the City should maintain a minimum of 5% of the total portfolio in highly marketable US Treasury Bills or overnight repurchase agreements. Generally, the City should purchase investments with maturities of less than five years. The City may invest up to 75% of the lesser of targeted or actual unreserved fund balance of certain funds in maturities greater than five years. Trustee agreements for the City's various debt issues may further restrict allowable maturities for those investments.

As of December 31, 2013, the City had the following investments and maturities:

	Fair	Investment Maturities (In Years)				
Investment Type	 Value		Less than 1		1 - 5	-
United States agency securities Money market funds United States treasury bills Bond funds	\$ 36,330,098 23,141,926 2,999,446 1,975,018	\$	20,083,866 23,141,926 2,999,446 1,975,018	\$	16,246,232 - - -	*
	\$ 64,446,488	\$	48,200,256	\$	16,246,232	

^{* \$1,998,994} is callable in less than one year.

Credit Risk

According to the City's investment policy, the City will minimize credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by only using those financial institutions that have been approved by the Finance Director. Securities dealers not affiliated with a bank shall be required to have an office located in Missouri (preferably local) and be fully licensed and registered NASD broker/dealers. The City will also diversify the portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized and all trades, where applicable, will be executed by delivery versus payment.

As of December 31, 2013, the City's credit ratings associated with their money market funds, United States agency securities and bond funds were as follows:

Investment Type	Standard & Poor's Rating	Moody's Investors Service Rating
United States agency securities	-	Aaa
Money market funds	AAA	Aaa
Bond funds	Not rated	Not rated

Concentration of Credit Risk

According to the City's investment policy, the City's investments will be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of security. The following guidelines represent the maximum limits established for diversification by instrument:

Diversification Of Instrument	Maximum Percent Of Portfolio
United States Treasury obligations	100%
United States agency securities and instrumentalities	10070
of government sponsored corporations	100%
Certificates of deposit	10%
Repurchase agreements	25%

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

The City employs the "prudent person" standard, as defined in the policy, to determine the instrument type and maturity in which the City will invest its funds.

Concentration of credit risk is required to be disclosed by the City for any single investment that represents 5% or more of total investments (excluding investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government, investment in mutual funds, investments in external investment pools and investments in other pooled investments). At December 31, 2013, the City had the following concentrations of credit risk required to be disclosed:

		Percentage of
	Fair Value	Total Investments
Federal home loan banks	\$ 8,047,738	12.5%
Federal farm credit banks	8,002,826	12.4%

Custodial Credit Risk

For investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of the investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. In accordance with its policy, the City addresses custodial risk by pre-qualifying institutions with which the City places investments, diversifying the investment portfolio and maintaining a standard of quality for investments.

For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. Protection of the City's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution, or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution.

3. Property Tax

The City's property tax is levied annually, on or before September 1, based on the assessed valuation of property located in the City as of the previous January 1. Assessed valuations are established by the Saint Charles County Assessor. The City's 2013 tax rate was levied at \$0.9573 per \$100 of assessed valuation of which \$0.5490 is for general revenue purposes, \$0.2470 for public parks and \$0.1613 for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds. Taxes are billed November 1, are due and collectible on December 31 and are delinquent and represent a lien on related property on January 1 of the following year. Taxes are billed, collected and remitted to the City by the Saint Charles County Collector.

4. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	Balance			Balance
	January 1,			December 31,
	2013	Increases	Decreases	2013
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 30,187,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,187,777
Construction in Progress	39,674,649	12,879,966	36,587,929	15,966,686
Total Capital Assets, Not Being				
Depreciated	69,862,426	12,879,966	36,587,929	46,154,463
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Land improvements	16,981,874	2,710,485	5,271	19,687,088
Structures and improvements	43,126,277	2,069,570	16,101	45,179,746
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	30,328,244	6,589,575	5,526,010	31,391,809
Infrastructure	173,724,908	29,694,769	374	203,419,303
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	264,161,303	41,064,399	5,547,756	299,677,946
Less - Accumulated Depreciation For:				
Land improvements	12,098,132	728,495	3,304	12,823,323
Structures and improvements	17,504,066	1,722,578	12,998	19,213,646
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,079,313	2,897,970	4,903,419	17,073,864
Infrastructure	76,132,538	6,537,758	56	82,670,240
Total Accumulated Depreciation	124,814,049	11,886,801	4,919,777	131,781,073
Total Capital Assets, Being				
Depreciated, Net	139,347,254	29,177,598	627,979	167,896,873
Governmental Activities,				
Capital Assets, Net	\$ 209,209,680	\$ 42,057,564	\$ 37,215,908	\$ 214,051,336

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

	Jan	lance - uary 1, 2013	Increases	Decreases		Balance - ecember 31, 2013
Business-Type Activities:						
Waterworks:						
Capital assets, not being depreciated:						
Land and land rights	\$	223,228	\$	- \$ -	\$	223,228
Construction in progress (A)	Ģ	9,660,950	1,751,582	6,236,976		5,175,556
Total capital assets not being depreciated	9	9,884,178	1,751,582	6,236,976		5,398,784
Capital assets, being depreciated:						
Buildings and improvements	34	1,316,514	6,469,316	66,708		40,719,122
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3	3,295,437	193,953	3 236,947		3,252,443
Total capital assets being depreciated	31	7,611,951	6,663,269	303,655		43,971,565
Less: Accumulated depreciation for:						
Buildings and improvements	1	1,511,308	1,164,804	44,709		12,631,403
Furniture, fixtures and equipment		2,233,233	168,499			2,177,425
Total accumulated depreciation		3,744,541	1,333,303			14,808,828
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	23	3,867,410	5,329,966			29,162,737
Waterworks capital assets, net		3,751,588	7,081,548			34,561,521
Sanitary Sewer:						
Capital assets, not being depreciated:		210.050				210.050
Land and land rights		218,059	0.062.406			218,059
Construction in progress (B)		2,717,742	8,863,499			58,027,132
Total capital assets not being depreciated	52	2,935,801	8,863,499	3,554,109		58,245,191
Capital assets, being depreciated:						
Buildings and improvements		1,240,061	6,325,597			80,547,669
Furniture, fixtures and equipment		1,882,540	325,392			4,476,332
Total capital assets being depreciated	79	9,122,601	6,650,989	749,589		85,024,001
Less: Accumulated depreciation for:						
Buildings and improvements		1,473,829	1,504,666			32,970,034
Furniture, fixtures and equipment		2,479,951	372,076			2,252,090
Total accumulated depreciation		3,953,780	1,876,742			35,222,124
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		5,168,821	4,774,247			49,801,877
Sanitary Sewer capital assets, net	98	3,104,622	13,637,746	3,695,300		108,047,068
Parking Facilities:						
Capital assets, not being depreciated:						
Land		177,000				177,000
Capital assets, being depreciated:		,				2,,,,,,,
Buildings and improvements	(5,929,171		- 8,057		6,921,114
Furniture, fixtures and equipment		121,735		- 5,764		115,971
Total capital assets being depreciated		7,050,906		- 13,821		7,037,085
Less: Accumulated depreciation for:		, ,		- ,-		.,,
Buildings and improvements	4	5,536,072	279,145	7,775		5,807,442
Furniture, fixtures and equipment		64,883	11,741			71,232
Total accumulated depreciation		5,600,955	290,886			5,878,674
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		1,449,951	(290,886			1,158,411
Parking Facilities capital assets, net		1,626,951	(290,886	_		1,335,411
				_		
Business-type activities, capital assets, net	\$ 133	3,483,161	\$ 20,428,408	\$ 9,967,569	\$ 1	143,944,000

⁽A) Includes capitalized interest totaling \$862,508.

⁽B) Includes capitalized interest totaling \$2,865,225.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General Government	\$ 1,212,926
Public Works/Public Improvements	7,126,740
Public Parks	1,085,091
Public Safety	1,827,654
Convention Center	 634,390
Total depreciation expense - governmental-type activities	\$ 11,886,801
	_
Business-type Activities:	
Waterworks	1,333,303
Sanitary Sewer	1,876,742
Parking Facilities	290,886
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	\$ 3,500,931

5. Employees' Retirement System

The City participates in the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local government entities in Missouri.

Plan Description

LAGERS is a defined benefit pension plan, which provides retirement, disability and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. LAGERS was created and is governed by statute section RSMo. 70.600-70.755. As such, it is LAGERS' responsibility to administer the law in accordance with the expressed intent of the General Assembly. The plan is qualified under the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a) and is tax exempt.

All full-time employees are eligible to participate in LAGERS. Benefits vest after five years of credited service. Employees who retire on or after age 60 (55 for police and fire) with five or more years of service are entitled to an allowance for life based upon the benefit program then in effect. Employees may retire with a reduced early retirement benefit after a minimum of five years of credited service and attaining age 55 (50 for police and fire).

LAGERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to LAGERS, P.O. Box 1665, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102 or by calling 1-800-447-4334.

Funding Policy

The City's full-time employees do not contribute to the pension plan. The City is required by state statute to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The June 30th statutorily required contribution rates are 14% of annual covered payroll for general employees, 12.7% for police and 11% for fire employees. The contribution requirements of plan members are determined by the governing body of the City. The contribution requirements of the City are established by state statute.

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The City's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the year ended December 31, 2013 were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 4,339,405
Interest on net pension obligation	105,845
Adjustment to annual required contribution	 (97,025)
Annual pension cost	4,348,225
Actual contributions	(4,126,964)
Increase in NPO	221,261
Net pension obligation - beginning of year	1,688,322
Net pension obligation - end of year	\$ 1,909,583

The annual required contribution (ARC) was determined as part of the February 28, 2011 and February 29, 2012 annual actuarial valuations using the entry age actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions as of February 29, 2012 included (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 7.25% per year, compounded annually, (b) projected salary increases of 3.5% per year, compounded annually, attributable to inflation, (c) additional projected salary increases ranging from 0.0% to 6.0% per year, depending on age and division, attributable to seniority/merit, (d) pre-retirement mortality based on 75% of the RP-2000 Combined Healthy table set back zero years for men and zero years for women and (e) post-retirement mortality based on 105% of the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality table set back zero years for men and zero years for women. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The amortization period as of February 28, 2011 was 19 years for General division and 30 years for police and fire divisions and February 29, 2012 was 18 years for the general division and 30 years for the police and fire divisions.

Historical Trend Information

Historical trend information about the City's participation in LAGERS, based on their annual reporting period of June 30, is presented below to help readers assess the plan's funding status on a going-concern basis and assess progress being made in accumulating assets to pay benefits when due.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

<u>Three-Year Trend Information</u>						
	Annual	Percentage	Net			
	Pension	of APC	Pension			
Year Ended	Costs (APC)	Contributed	Obligation			
December 31, 2013	\$4,348,225	94.9%	\$1,909,584			
December 31, 2012	3,899,083	91.3%	1,688,322			
December 31, 2011	3,931,809	86.5%	1,348,195			

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of February 28, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 85% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$77.7 million, and the actuarial value of assets was \$66.0 million, resulting in an unfunded accrued liability (UAL) of \$11.7 million. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$28.2 million and the ratio of the UAL to the covered payroll was 41%.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial liability for benefits.

6. Obligations Under Lease Agreements

The City leases equipment under the terms of certain operating lease agreements with terms in excess of one year. Annual aggregate lease payments remaining under the terms of these operating lease agreements as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

Year	Amount
2014	\$ 41,343
2015	31,143
2016	28,442
2017	25,740
2018	24,840
2019-2023	91,080
	\$ 242,588

Total operating lease rental expenditures of approximately \$70,095 for the year ended December 31, 2013 are included in contractual services expenditures of the respective funds.

7. Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the City's long-term liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	Original Authorized/ Issued Amount	Balance - January 1, 2013	Additions	Retirements	Balance - December 31, 2013	Current Portion
Governmental Activities:						
Compensated Absences		\$ 3,923,125	\$ 2,547,339	\$ 2,285,823	\$ 4,184,641	\$ 2,438,196
OPEB (asset) obligation	N/A	2,324,575	1,295,187	609,210	3,010,552	-
LAGERS net pension obligation Capital leases	N/A	1,688,322	4,348,225 1,068,113	4,126,964	1,909,583 2,109,614	216 640
General Obligation Bonds:	1,197,858	1,160,587	1,008,113	119,086	2,109,014	216,640
General Obligation Bonds dated July						
1, 2003, 2.95% - 3.55% payable in						
varying amounts through 2015	2,555,000	1,585,000	-	505,000	1,080,000	530,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	,,	,,		,	,,	,
dated February 1, 2006, 3.55% -4.05%						
payable in varying amounts through 2018	10,930,000	5,840,000	-	670,000	5,170,000	690,000
General Obligation Bonds dated March						
5, 2003, 2.00% - 3.00% payable in						
varying amounts through 2028	12,400,000	-	12,400,000	-	12,400,000	125,000
General Obligation Bonds dated						
September 3, 2013, 2.00% -4.00%						
payable in varying amounts through 2028	3,800,000	-	3,800,000		3,800,000	-
	29,685,000	7,425,000	16,200,000	1,175,000	22,450,000	1,345,000
Neighborhood Improvement District Special Assessment Debt With Governmental Commitment: Neighborhood Improvement District						
Limited General Obligation Bonds (New Town at St. Charles Infrastructure Project - Phase One Improvements) Series 2004 dated September 1, 2004, 3.2% - 4.65% payable in varying amounts through 2024	3,295,000	2,430,000	-	2,430,000	-	_
Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Bonds (New Town at St. Charles Infrastructure Project - Phase Two and Three Improvements) Series 2005 A and B dated November 1, 2005, 3.4% - 4.5%						
payable in varying amounts through 2025 Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Bonds (New Town at St. Charles Infrastructure	7,905,000	6,180,000	-	6,180,000	-	-
Project - Phase Ten Improvements) Series 2008, dated December 3, 2008 3.25% -4.75% payable in varying amounts through 2028 Neighborhood Improvement District	2,040,000	1,870,000	-	85,000	1,785,000	85,000
Limited General Obligation Bonds (Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Arks -Phase I Improvements) Series 2010A, dated August 3, 2010, 1.0% - 4.0% payable in varying amounts through 2030	7,630,000	7,305,000	_	330,000	6,975,000	330,000
Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Bonds (Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark - Phase Two A Improvements) Series 2011A	,,,,,,,,,,	,,,		200,000	3,773,000	,
dated November 11, 2011, 2.0% - 4.0% payable in varying amounts through 2031 Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Bonds (Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark - Phase Two B Improvements) Series 2012	9,860,000	9,860,000	-	165,000	9,695,000	420,000
dated September 11, 2012, 2.0% - 3.1% payable in varying amounts through 2032	18,385,000	18,385,000	-	-	18,385,000	345,000

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

	_	inal Authorized/ sued Amount	Balance - January 1, 2013	Additions	Retirements	Balance - December 31, 2013	Current Portion
Neighborhood Improvement District							
Limited General Obligation Refunding Bonds (New Town at St. Charles Infrastructure Project - Phase One) Series 2013A dated February 20, 2013, 1.0% - 2.5% payable in varying							
amounts through 2024		2,395,000	-	2,395,000	20,000	2,375,000	215,000
Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Refunding Bonds (New Town at St. Charles Infrastructure Project - Phase Two) Series 2013B dated February 20, 2013, 1.0% - 2.5% payable in varying							
amounts through 2024		4,320,000	-	4,320,000	40,000	4,280,000	355,000
Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Refunding Bonds (New Town at St. Charles Infrastructure Project - Phase Three) Series 2013C dated February 20, 2013,							
1.0% - 2.5% payable in varying amounts through 2024		1,810,000	_	1,810,000	10,000	1,800,000	145,000
Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark) Series 2013 dated October 17, 2013, 2.0% - 4.2% payable		1,010,000		1,010,000	10,000	1,000,000	110,000
in varying amounts through 2033		3,545,000		3,545,000	_	3,545,000	_
		61,185,000	46,030,000	12,070,000	9,260,000	48,840,000	1,895,000
Tax Increment Revenue Notes: Tax Increment Revenue Notes, Series 1998, (Elm Point - Lime Lagoon), 7% - 9%, maturing in October 2019 Tax Increment Revenue Notes, Series 2000, (Mark Twain Mall Bass Pro Shops Redevelopment Project),		8,000,000	6,190,000	-	910,000	5,280,000	-
9%, maturing in October 2015 Tax Increment Revenue Notes, Series		12,200,000	3,538,000	-	1,407,000	2,131,000	-
2005, (Fountain Lakes Redevelopment		14 500 000	0.010.000			0.010.000	
Project), 7%, maturing in March 2014		14,590,000 34,790,000	8,810,000 18,538,000	 -	2,317,000	8,810,000 16,221,000	<u>-</u>
Certificates of Participation:					<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
Certificates of Participation, Series 2009, (Refunded PFA Leasehold Revenue Bonds, Series 1997), 1.5% - 3.4%, maturing in February 2017 Certificates of Participation, Series 2010, (Refunded Certificates of Participation, Series 2003 - Art		23,445,000	3,362,000	-	678,400	2,683,600	694,000
Foundry Center), 3.0% - 5.0%, maturing February 2023 Certificates of Participation, Series 2012, (Refunded Certificates of Participation, Series 2003B-		1,185,000	1,105,000	-	85,000	1,020,000	85,000
Convention Center), 2.0% - 3.0%, maturing May 2024		28,105,000	26,285,000		1,740,000	24 545 000	1,765,000
maturing ividy 2027		52,735,000	30,752,000	<u>-</u>	2,503,400	24,545,000 28,248,600	2,544,000
	•	179,592,858 \$	111,841,609 \$	37.528.864	\$ 22,396,483	126,973,990	\$ 8,438,836
Add: Unamortized premium (discount), net	φ	179,392,030	111,0+1,007 \$	31,340,004	44,370,403	947,835	ψ 0,730,030
Total Governmental Activities					=	\$ 127,921,825	

The liability for compensated absences has historically been liquidated from the general fund, street maintenance and improvement fund, community development fund, sewer lateral program fund, park fund and tourism fund based on where employees are assigned. The LAGERS net pension obligation is generally liquidated by the General Fund. The OPEB obligation is liquidated by the City's Fiduciary Trust Fund. Capital leases are liquidated by the Capital Improvement Fund.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

	Original Authorized/ Issued Amount	Balance - anuary 1, 2013	A	Additions Retirements			Balance - ecember 31, 2013	Current Portion	
Business-Type Activities:									
Compensated absences	N/A	\$ 207,584	\$	163,319	\$	159,596	\$ 211,307	\$	48,849
OPEB obligation	N/A	 184,125		100,268		45,933	 238,460		-
Certificates of Participation: Certificates of Participation, Series 2009, (Refunded PFA Leasehold Revenue Bonds, Series 1997) 1.25% - 3.4% payable in varying amounts through 2017	23,445,000	12,078,000		-		2,441,600	9,636,400	2	2,506,000
Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2010, (Refunded Leasehold Revenue Bonds, Series 2002A and 2002B of the PFA), 3.0% - 5.0%, payable in varying amounts through 2023	28,580,000	28,285,000		-		310,000	27,975,000		315,000
Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A, (Water and Sewer Improvements) dated September 1, 2010, 2.35% - 4.6%, payable in varying amounts through 2030	11,975,000	11,975,000		-		-	11,975,000		-
Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B, (Water and Sewer Improvements) dated September 1, 2010, 5.65% - 5.75%, payable in varying amounts through 2039	73,695,000	73,695,000		<u>-</u>		-	 73,695,000		<u>-</u>
	137,695,000	126,033,000				2,751,600	 123,281,400	2	2,821,000
	\$ 137,695,000	\$ 126,424,709	\$	263,587	\$	2,957,129	123,731,167	\$ 2	2,869,849
Add: Unamortized premium, net Less: Unaccreted capital appreciation bonds Total Business-Type Activities							\$ 938,771 (4,043,082) 120,626,856		

Debt Service Requirements To Maturity

The annual principal requirements to maturity of bonded debt outstanding as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

									Tota	l Debt		
Year Ending		Government	al Ac	tivities	 Business-Type Activities			Service Requirements				
December 31,	_	Principal		Interest	Principal		Interest		Principal		Interest	
2014	\$	5,784,000	\$	3,046,110	\$ 2,821,000	\$	5,691,451	\$	8,605,000	\$	8,737,561	
2015		6,510,500		2,677,758	2,914,500		5,606,451		9,425,000		8,284,209	
2016		6,871,700		2,408,981	3,213,300		5,508,059		10,085,000		7,917,040	
2017		6,912,400		2,237,565	5,457,600		5,363,572		12,370,000		7,601,137	
2018		6,650,000		2,063,183	4,060,000		5,199,513		10,710,000		7,262,696	
2019-2023		33,570,000		7,630,357	26,160,000		23,003,448		59,730,000		30,633,805	
2024-2028		24,120,000		3,292,172	23,495,000		17,712,953		47,615,000		21,005,125	
2029-2033		9,120,000		590,344	25,905,000		12,002,248		35,025,000		12,592,592	
2034-2038		-		-	23,910,000		5,076,675		23,910,000		5,076,675	
2039					 5,345,000		153,669		5,345,000		153,669	
	\$	99,538,600	\$	23,946,470	\$ 123,281,400	\$	85,318,039	\$	222,820,000	\$	109,264,509	

General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are supported by a pledge of the City's full faith and credit. These bonds, which are reported in the government-wide statement of net position, were issued to finance various capital projects. \$3,119,829 is available in the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund to repay general obligation bonds. The remainder of the general obligation bonds are to be repaid from future property tax levies.

In prior years, the City used monies available in its Debt Service Fund to defease a portion of the outstanding principal on the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006, scheduled to mature March 1, 2013 through 2017. At December 31, 2013, the outstanding balance of this defeased debt and debt defeased in a prior year is \$2,260,000.

Neighborhood Improvement District Bonds (Special Assessment Debt With Governmental Commitment)

In 1994, State legislation was adopted permitting the formation of special assessment areas, known as Neighborhood Improvement Districts, to finance local public improvements (the NID Act). The improvements are financed by bonds which are retired by assessments levied on those specific properties which benefit from the improvements. To the extent assessments are insufficient to retire the NID Bonds, the City is obligated to pay for debt service with available funds of the City. The City is not authorized to levy a City-wide property tax to pay the NID Bonds. These bonds are supported by a pledge of the City's full faith and credit.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

On February 20, 2013 the City issued \$8,525,000 in Series 2013A, 2013B, and 2013C Neighborhood Improvement District Limited General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The bonds were issued to refund \$8,610,000 of the outstanding principal of the Series 2004, 2005A and 2005B bonds. The net proceeds were used to purchase United States governmental securities. These securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide future debt service on the refunded portion of the Series 2004, 2005A and 2005B bonds. As a result that portion of the bonds is defeased and the City has removed the liability.

The advance refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next twelve years by approximately \$1.6 million. This resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt services payments on the old and new debt) of \$743,037.

The 2004 (refunded in 2013), 2005 (refunded in 2013) and 2008 bonds, which are reported in the government-wide statement of net position, were issued to finance various infrastructure projects benefiting the New Town at Saint Charles Neighborhood Improvement District (the District) Phases One - Ten created by the City. The City's Neighborhood Improvement District Debt Service Fund, has \$2,388,568, available to repay these bonds. The bonds will be repaid from future special assessments to be assessed on certain real property benefited by the Improvements.

The 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 bonds, which are reported in the government-wide statement of net position, were issued to finance various infrastructure projects benefiting the Streets of St. Charles at Noah's Ark, Phase one, two (a), two (b) and three improvements. The City's Neighborhood Improvement District Debt Service Fund has \$5,584,125 available to repay these bonds. The bonds will be repaid from future special assessments to be assessed on certain real property benefited by the improvements.

Tax Increment Revenue Notes Payable

The City has entered into agreements to issue tax increment revenue notes for the purpose of paying a portion of the redevelopment costs in connection with several tax increment financing district redevelopment plans. The notes are payable solely from payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in assessed value of real property in the project area and additional economic activity taxes with no specific debt service requirements, and do not constitute a general obligation of the City. The obligations of the City with respect to these notes terminate on the maturity dates specified above, whether or not the principal amount or interest thereon has been paid in full.

Certificates of Participation

Certificates of Participation evidence proportionate ownership interest in the right to receive rental payments to be paid by the City under various lease/purchase agreements. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 authorizes the City to issue taxable obligations known as "Build America Bonds" to finance capital expenditures for which it could otherwise issue taxexempt obligations and to elect to receive a subsidy payment, on each payment date, from the United States Treasury equal to 35% of the amount of each interest payment on the Build America Bonds.

Public Facilities Authority (PFA) Leasehold Revenue Bonds

On September 10, 1985, the PFA was formed as a Missouri not-for-profit corporation. The purpose of the PFA is to facilitate the acquisition and construction of certain capital improvements and facilities solely for the benefit of the City of Saint Charles, Missouri.

Funding of such capital improvements and facilities has been provided through the issuance of leasehold revenue bonds. Concurrent with the issuance of the bonds discussed below, the City entered into lease agreements, whereby the assets acquired or constructed by the PFA have been leased to the City. The leases terminate each June 30 and can be renewed for additional one-year periods up to a maximum of twenty years. At the end of the 20-year period, the assets are intended to become the property of the City. Lease payments by the City are to be sufficient at all times to pay the total amount of interest and principal (whether at maturity, by acceleration or by redemption as provided in the bond indenture) and premium, if any, on the leasehold revenue bonds as they become due.

The leasehold revenue bonds do not constitute a legal debt or liability for the City, the state of Missouri or for any political subdivision thereof and do not constitute indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction. The issuance of the leasehold revenue bonds does not obligate the City to levy any form of taxation, or to make any appropriation for their payment in any fiscal year. The PFA has no taxing power. The activities and accounts of the PFA have been blended into the City's various fund types and account groups. Because the primary purpose of the PFA is to issue debt to fund the acquisition or construction of assets to be leased to the City, and use the lease payments to repay the debt, the assets and liabilities of the PFA are reported as a form of the City's assets and liabilities.

In June 2002, the PFA issued \$37,250,000 in Leasehold Revenue Bonds (Series 2002A, B & C) to provide funds for repairing streets, acquiring land, constructing improvements to the police station, making improvements to city hall, acquiring certain vehicles and constructing improvements to waterworks and sewerage systems of the City. The debt relating to the Series 2002 A, B & C bonds has been recorded in the governmental activities of the statement of net position, the Waterworks fund and the Sanitary Sewer fund. During 2010, the City refunded the bonds with the Series 2010 Refunding Certificates of Participation, as noted above. As a result, the debt was removed from the PFA and the related assets were transferred to the City on the redemption date, February 1, 2011.

Bond Restrictions

The Series 2009, 2010B and 2012 Certificates of Participation have debt service reserve restriction requirements in amounts equal to \$2,344,500, \$6,487,410, and \$2,810,500, respectively. Authorized expenditures from these reserves include payments of principal and interest only when funds are not available in the bond fund. As of December 31, 2013, the City's debt service reserves meet or exceed the required reserve.

Legal Debt Margin

Under the statutes of the State of Missouri, the limit of bonded indebtedness is 10% of the most recent assessed valuation. This does not include an additional debt limit of 10% assessed valuation available for street improvements or waterworks and electric plants as provided under the statutes of the State of Missouri. The computation is as follows:

Assessed valuation - 2013 tax year	\$ 1,239,362,171
Debt limit - 10% of assessed valuation	123,936,217
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit: Total general obligation bonded debt (1) Less: Amount available in debt service funds Bond indebtedness applicable to debt limit	71,290,000 (11,092,522) 60,197,478
Legal debt margin	\$ 63,738,739

(1) The table includes the NID Bonds. The NID Act and the constitutional provision authorizing neighborhood improvement districts expressly provide a debt limitation of 10% of the issuer's then-current assessed valuation. Spradlin v. Fulton raised, but did not answer the question of whether the NID Act and constitutional authorization established a debt limit independent of other general obligation debt limitations. Accordingly, at this time, NID Bonds are computed as part of the general debt limitation.

Capital Lease Agreements

At December 31, 2013, the City is obligated under three leases that are classified as capital leases.

The City entered into a lease purchase agreement for various fire department equipment and related installation. The lease is for a total of \$286,888 and calls for annual payments of approximately \$46,308. The final payment under this lease is due in November 2018.

The City entered into a lease purchase agreement for various fire department equipment and related installation. The lease is for a total of \$910,970 and calls for annual payments of approximately \$112,599, with a final balloon payment in the amount of \$284,239 due in March 2019.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

The City entered into a lease purchase agreement for various fire department equipment and related installation. The lease is for a total of \$1,068,113 and calls for annual payments of approximately \$121,160, with a final balloon payment in the amount of \$338,866 due May 2020.

The equipment purchased under capital leases is included in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements, net of accumulated depreciation. As of December 31, 2013, the total cost is \$2,421,592 and total accumulated depreciation is \$446,330. Future minimum lease payments under capital leases described above are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Total
2014	\$ 280,067
2015	280,067
2016	280,067
2017	280,067
2018	280,067
2019-2023	978,023
Total future minimum lease payments	2,378,358
Less amount representing interest	(268,744)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	\$ 2,109,614

8. Allowance For Uncollectible Accounts

The City's allowance for estimated uncollectible receivables at December 31, 2013 is as follows:

	Allowance for -					
		Taxes	Services			
	R	eceivable	Receivable			
Major Governmental Fund - General	\$	489,900	\$	285,000		
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund - Park		211,200		-		
Nonmajor Debt Service Fund - General						
Obligation Debt Service Fund		146,900		-		
Major Enterprise Funds:						
Waterworks		-		59,000		
Sanitary Sewer				74,000		
	\$	848,000	\$	418,000		

9. Restricted Net Position

The following net position is reported as restricted:

	Governmental Activities		
Restricted for capital projects: Capital improvement fund	\$	2,354,503	
Restricted for debt service: General Obligation Bonds	\$	3,622,953	
Neighborhood Improvement District		, ,	
Limited General Obligation Bonds		23,117,174	
Certificates of Participation		1,138,094	
	\$	27,878,221	
Restricted for other purposes:			
Street maintenance and improvement	\$	3,121,147	
Community development		2,992,984	
Sewer lateral projects		1,620,123	
Parks		3,391,219	
Cemetery - expendable		341,699	
Cemetery - non-expendable		233,912	
Tourism		2,177,653	
Special business district		203,907	
DWI drug enforcement		112,580	
DAG forfeiture		200,684	
	\$	14,395,908	

10. Interfund Balances And Transfers

The following represents a reconciliation of transfers between fund types and individual funds for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	Transfers From	Transfers To	Net Transfers
Major Governmental Funds:			
General	\$ -	\$ 840,327	\$ 840,327
NID Capital Projects	102,249	-	(102,249)
NID Debt Service	-	102,249	102,249
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:			
Community Development	69,612	-	(69,612)
TIF Districts	674,162	-	(674,162)
Convention Center Operations	-	674,162	674,162
Capital improvement	1,292,650	-	(1,292,650)
Street Maintenance and Improvement	33,905	6,549	(27,356)
Cemetery Perpetual Care	1,000	-	(1,000)
Special Street Construction	6,549	-	(6,549)
Street Construction	-	1,170,650	1,170,650
Major Enterprise Funds:			
Waterworks	306,905	-	(306,905)
Sanitary Sewer	306,905		(306,905)
	\$ 2,793,937	\$ 2,793,937	\$ -

Interfund transfers were used to move resources from the fund budgeted to collect, to the fund the budget requires to expend them; to provide additional resources for debt service; to provide funding for certain capital improvement projects; and to cover administrative support.

Interfund receivable/payable balances as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
Major Governmental Funds: General Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	\$ 2,833,965	\$ -
Special street construction		2,833,965
	\$ 2,833,965	\$ 2,833,965

The Special Street Construction Fund owes the General Fund for overdraws of pooled cash as of December 31, 2013.

11. Commitments And Contingencies

Litigation

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits pertaining to matters which are incidental to performing routine governmental and other functions. Based on the current status of all these legal proceedings, it is the opinion of management that they will not have a material effect on the City's financial position.

Federal Grants

Under the terms of federal grants, periodic audits are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grants. Such audits could lead to reimbursements to the grantor agencies. It is the opinion of management that such reimbursements, if any, will not have a material effect on the City's financial position.

Other Commitments And Contingencies

During a previous year, the City entered into an agreement with Saint Charles County, Missouri (the County), for the purpose of developing an arena. Under the agreement, the City agreed to contribute \$300,000 annually, through December 2025, subject to certain conditions including meeting certain sales revenue thresholds.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

General fund	\$ 130,799
General obligation capital projects	2,174,100
NID capital projects	348,400
Nonmajor governmental funds	4,965,593
Total Governmental Funds	\$ 7,618,892

12. Post Retirement Health Care Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described in Note 5, the City provides an opportunity for continuation of medical insurance coverage to employees who have attained the age of 50 and who have 20 years of service. Employees with 15 years of service who meet the LAGERS disability requirement are allowed to continue coverage by paying the required premium. Retirees who elect to participate must pay the required premium in effect for the current plan year or any subsequent year at the premium rates in effect at that time. For retirees who retired prior to February 1, 2012, the City pays 80% of the retiree premiums and 40% of the spouse premiums.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

For retirees who retire on or after February 1, 2012, the City pays a fixed dollar amount toward the premiums based on years of service. Employees hired on or after February 1, 2012 will be allowed to continue coverage under the City's medical, dental, and vision plans by paying 1.5 times the COBRA rates. Medicare eligible retirees are reimbursed for up to \$125 per month for the purchase of Medicare Supplement Insurance. Spouses are not covered past age 65. The benefit is payable immediately upon retirement and continues for the life of the retiree, as long as the retiree pays the monthly premium amount. Spouses can continue to be covered in retirement as long as the retiree continues to be eligible for coverage. Spouses can continue coverage by paying the required premium following the loss of coverage by the retiree. Spouses are not eligible for the Medicare supplement reimbursement. Employees who retired prior to September 1, 2002 had varying levels of postretirement health care benefits of a lesser amount than what is currently provided.

Since the retirees pay a premium for each year, the City share of any premium cost is determined on the basis of a blended rate or implicit rate subsidy calculation. The plan is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan. The benefits and benefit levels are governed by City policy. During 2013, the plan is accounted for as a trust fund since an irrevocable trust has been established. A stand-alone financial report is not available for the plan.

Membership consisted of the following at January 1, 2012, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Active plan member	434
Retired (with medical coverage)	93
Spouses of retirees (with medical coverage)	_23
Total	<u>550</u>

Funding Policy

The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements, with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually by the City; however, the City has no obligation to contribute to the Plan on an annual basis. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the City contributed \$609,210 to the Plan for current premiums and claims. Plan members receiving benefits contributed \$236,765 of the total premiums and claims, through required contributions based on their years of service.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), and amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB (asset) obligation, as of December 31, 2013:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Annual required contribution	\$ 1,342,200
Interest on net OPEB obligation	100,372
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(93,050)
Annual OPEB cost	1,349,522
Contributions made	(609,210)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	740,312
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	2,508,700
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	\$ 3,249,012

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2011, 2012 and 2013 is as follows:

		Percentage of	Net OPEB
Year Ended	Annual Required	Annual OPEB	(Asset)
December 31,	OPEB Cost	Cost Contributed	Obligation
2011	\$ 1,435,300	28.07%	\$ 1,787,079
2012	\$ 1,347,416	46.44%	\$ 2,508,700
2013	\$ 1,349,522	45.14%	\$ 3,249,012

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of January 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was partially prefunded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$17,370,000, and the actuarial value of assets was \$1,945,789, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$15,424,211. As of December 31, 2013, the covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$31,800,000, and the rate of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 49 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress is presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

In the January 1, 2012, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4 percent investment rate of return assuming the City has suspended prefunding its retiree medical program. The discount rate is based on the expected earnings of the City's retiree medical trust fund established in 2009. Payroll is assumed to increase at a rate of 4 percent per annum. The medical inflation rate was initially 8 percent and will reduce to an ultimate inflation rate of 4.7 percent over a 70 year period. The healthcare trends used in the valuation are based on long term healthcare trends generated by the Getzen Model, which is the current industry standard for projecting long term medical trends. The Medicare Supplement reimbursement is not assumed to increase. The health mortality is based on the RP 2000 Mortality Table (employee and healthy annuitant tables). The amortization period of the unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability AAL is 30 years. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013, was 25 years. This is a closed group projection; no new hires after the valuation date are assumed in the projection.

13. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. The City utilizes the self insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risk of loss. The following types of insurance are provided by the self insurance internal service fund: general liability, property and casualty, workers' compensation and effective February 1, 2008, medical and hospitalization benefits to City employees. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of coverage provided by the internal service fund and for all other risks of loss. Settlement claims have not exceeded this commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

All funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the self insurance internal service fund based on both exposure and experience factors. Premiums include amounts needed to pay prior and current-year claims. Claim liabilities are established based on estimates of the ultimate costs of claims (including future expenses) that have been reported but not settled and of claims incurred and not reported. The outstanding claims liability recorded in the internal service fund was \$1,810,000 at December 31, 2013 and is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the general purpose financial statement indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the general purpose financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Changes in the internal service fund claims liability for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	Workers' Compensation		General Liability		Medical And Hospitalization Benefits		Total
Claims liability at December 31, 2011	\$	700,000	\$ 7	700,000	\$	750,000	\$ 2,150,000
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expense:							
Provision for insured events of 2012 Decrease in provision for		502,204	4	169,333		4,947,673	5,919,210
insured events of prior years		(94,092)	(1	117,844)		-	(211,936)
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses		408,112	3	351,489		4,947,673	5,707,274
Payments: Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of 2012 Claims and claim adjustment expenses		175,193	2	206,509		4,638,390	5,020,092
attributable to insured events of prior years		232,919	1	144,980		229,283	607,182
Total payments		408,112		351,489		4,867,673	5,627,274
Claims liability at December 31, 2012		700,000		700,000		830,000	2,230,000
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expense: Provision for insured events of 2013		338,335	3	368,087		4,899,130	5,605,552
Decrease in provision for insured events of prior years		(200,768)	7	726,592			525,824
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses		137,567	1,0	094,679		4,899,130	6,131,376
Payments: Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of 2013 Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of		163,195	1	182,255		4,397,944	4,743,394
prior years		174,372	1,2	212,424		421,186	1,807,982
Total payments		337,567		394,679		4,819,130	6,551,376
Claims liability at December 31, 2013	\$	500,000	\$ 4	100,000	\$	910,000	\$ 1,810,000

The City considers the \$1,810,000 claims liability to be a current liability.

14. Joint Ventures

Saint Peters-Saint Charles Water Pipeline Project:

The Saint Peters-Saint Charles Water Pipeline Project operates a water pipeline and appurtenant facilities from the Howard Bend Treatment Plant, owned and operated by the City of Saint Louis, Missouri, to the separate facilities of the municipalities of Saint Peters, Missouri, and Saint Charles, Missouri (Owners), in order to adequately supply water to the citizens and businesses of the municipalities.

The Water Pipeline Project is owned by the City of Saint Peters, Missouri (31.8%) and the City of Saint Charles, Missouri (68.2%). The Water Pipeline Project receives all of its operating revenue from the water it sells to the Owners. The cumulative investment in the Water Pipeline Project by the City of Saint Charles, Missouri, through December 31, 2013 includes its proportionate share of water pipeline construction costs and an initial contribution to a water pipeline maintenance fund. Under terms of the Water Pipeline Project agreement, additional contributions to maintain the water pipeline maintenance fund at an agreed upon base amount may be required. The current base amount is \$500,000, which may be increased to a maximum of \$1,000,000 if maintenance costs so justify.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the City of Saint Charles, Missouri purchased water from the Water Pipeline Project and paid related pumping charges of \$1,125,022 and \$52,733, respectively. These costs are included as operating expenses in the City's Waterworks enterprise fund. As of December 31, 2013, the City of Saint Charles, Missouri owed the Water Pipeline Project approximately \$377,183 for purchased water and related pumping charges.

Condensed summary of financial information for the Joint Venture as of and for its fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 is as follows:

Assets	\$	6,256,090
Liabilities	\$	641,465
Partnership capital:		
St. Peters		2,903,699
St. Charles		6,227,431
Accumulated deficit:		
St. Peters		(1,118,252)
St. Charles		(2,398,253)
	\$	6,256,090
O	¢	1 745 (72
Operating revenue	\$	1,745,672
Operating expenses		(1,952,535) 125
Nonoperating revenue		123
Net Loss	\$	(206,738)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Financial statements for the Water Pipeline Project are available from its administrative offices located at One Saint Peters Centre Boulevard, Saint Peters, Missouri 63376.

Convention Center Project:

In July 1997, the City of Saint Charles, Missouri Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Commission prepared a redevelopment plan entitled Saint Charles County Convention Center Redevelopment Area (Redevelopment Plan) calling for the construction of a convention center, a full-service hotel and related on-site and off-site improvements. In November 1997, the Redevelopment Plan was approved by the Saint Charles City Council.

In 1992, the Authority was established as a separate legal entity by an Act of the Missouri State legislature with the authority to acquire, purchase or lease and construct, operate, and maintain convention centers, sports stadiums, field houses, indoor and outdoor convention, recreational and entertainment facilities, and to do all things incidental or necessary to facilitate these purposes.

In 2003, as amended in 2009, 2010 and 2012, the City and the Authority entered into a Convention Center Agreement (Cooperation Agreement) to contract and cooperate with each other and any private corporation for the planning, development, construction, acquisition or operation of a public improvement or facility as authorized under RSMo 70.210 to 70.320. Specifically, the Cooperation Agreement provides for the joint financing, construction and operation of a convention center facility and all related improvements (Convention Center Project).

The City and Authority also entered into a Hotel Redevelopment Agreement dated July 25, 2002 with a developer for the development and construction of a hotel of not less than 250 rooms adjacent to the Convention Center site (Hotel Project). The Convention Center property and the Hotel property, (collectively the Project Area), is owned by the City. The City will lease the Convention Center property to the Authority, and under separate lease agreement shall lease the Hotel property to the developer for \$100 per year for 55 years.

The Authority will own an undivided 3/4 interest and the City will own an undivided 1/4 interest in the Convention Center Building.

Pursuant to the Cooperation Agreement, On November 1, 2003, the City issued \$29,735,000 in Certificates of Participation to finance a portion of the construction of the Facility and other related costs and improvements. Until such time as the Certificates of Participation are paid in full or refinanced, the City shall contribute all TIF revenues generated as a result of the Convention Center and Hotel Project within the Convention Center Redevelopment Area, and such other revenues of the City, as will be necessary, when added to the Authority's contributions, to finance construction of, to retire the debt incurred for and to fund the operation of the Convention Center. The Series 2003 Certificates of Participation were refunded in 2012 with the issuance of \$28,105,000 Certificates of Participation, Series 2012.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Until such time as the Certificates of Participation are paid in full, the Authority shall contribute towards the cost of construction and operation of the Convention Center Project; (1) all proceeds of the hotel / motel tax earned by Saint Charles County for the benefit of the Authority, except a portion for administration purposes; (2) all funds of the Authority, except \$300,000 to be used by the Authority as its Reserve Funds; (3) any interest accumulating on any funds of the Authority except the reserve or operating funds and (4) any portion of the annual administrative funds not spent or appropriated by the end of the applicable year.

The Convention Center Project is considered a joint venture between the City and the Authority because it constitutes a contractual agreement for public benefit, subject to joint control, in which the City and Authority retain an ongoing financial responsibility as discussed above. There are no separate financial statements prepared for the Convention Center project. The joint venture does not accumulate excess funds. The operational loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 was approximately \$549,000 and is reflected on the City's Convention Center Operations Fund.

15. Fines and Court Costs

For the year ended December 31, 2013, fines and court costs totaled \$1,128,081. This is approximately 3.0% of the General fund revenue in the amount of \$37,276,723.

16. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The accounting principles governing the reported amounts, presentation and related disclosures are subject to change from time to time based on new pronouncements and/or rules issued by various governing bodies. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for state and local governments.

In June 2012, the GASB issued Statement No. 67 "Financial Reporting for Pension Plans" and Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Reporting for Pensions". The objective of these Statements is to revise existing accounting and financial reporting requirements for most pension plans, and to revise and establish new financial reporting requirements for most governments that provide their employees with pension benefits. The requirements in Statement No. 67 are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2013, and the requirements in Statement No. 68 are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014.

In November 2013, the GASB issued Statement No. 71 "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 68." This Statement amends paragraph 137 of Statement No. 68 to require that, at transition, a government recognize a beginning deferred outflow of resources for its pension contributions, if any, made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. Statement No. 68, as amended, continues to require that beginning balances for other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions be reported at transition only if it is practical to determine all such amounts. The requirements in this Statement are effective simultaneously with the requirements of Statement No. 68 which is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014.

The effects on the City's financial statements as a result of the adoption of these new pronouncements are unknown.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements (continued)

17. Subsequent Events

Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the City issued \$2,925,000 in Neighborhood Improvement District Bonds, Series 2014 to provide funds to (a) pay the costs of constructing infrastructure for Phase One, (b) fund a debt service reserve account, and (c) pay the costs of delivering the bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.9% and mature March 2034.

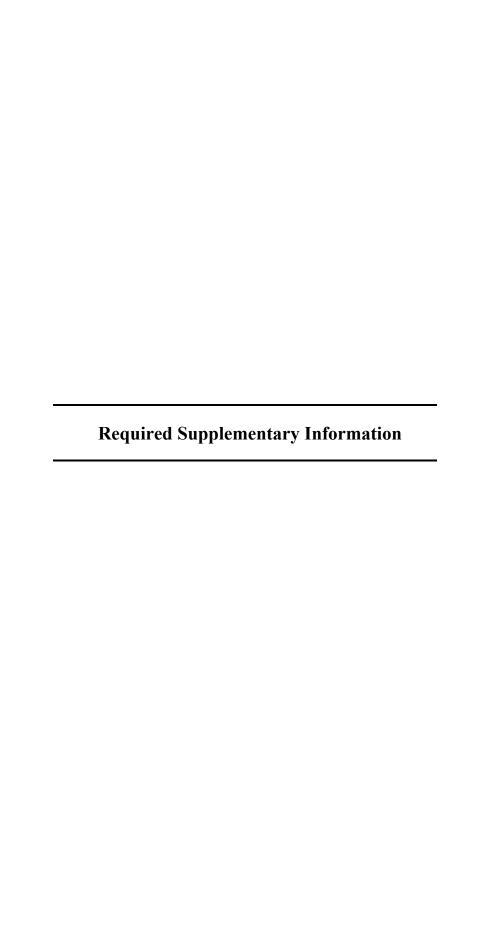
Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the City issued \$6,885,000 in Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2014 to refund \$9,265,055 outstanding Certificates of Participation, Series 2009. The Series 2014 Certificates bear interest at 2.0% and mature February 2017.

Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the City approved a Voluntary Retirement Incentive Program (VRIP). It is offered to Employees who meet the Rule of 80. A fifteen percent retirement incentive based on base salary and the balance of compensated absences are paid out, by employee election over a period of two months or as a lump sum.

Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the City Council approved a second amendment to the redevelopment agreement in connection with a tax increment financing redevelopment project and tax increment revenue notes associated with the West 370 Redevelopment Area. The redevelopment agreement and tax increment revenue notes have been extended from March of 2014 to December 8, 2020.



Required Supplementary Data



SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Budgetec	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with	
	Original Budget	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:				()	
Taxes, including interest and penalties:					
Property	\$ 6,608,000	\$ 6,608,000	\$ 6,405,971	\$ (202,029)	
Utility gross receipts	8,540,688	8,540,688	8,347,125	(193,563)	
Sales	7,808,151	7,808,151	7,854,622	46,471	
Gaming receipts	8,873,500	8,873,500	8,873,500	-	
Franchise	832,000	835,049	864,060	29,011	
Cigarette	460,000	460,000	435,944	(24,056)	
Institutional	7,000	7,000	11,243	4,243	
Total Taxes	33,129,339	33,132,388	32,792,465	(339,923)	
Federal, state and county grants	155,000	155,000	171,924	16,924	
Licenses, Permits, Fines and Fees:					
Occupation licenses	540,000	540,000	592,862	52,862	
Police court fines and fees	983,382	983,382	1,128,081	144,699	
Liquor licenses	95,400	95,400	88,222	(7,178)	
Building permits	627,000	627,000	627,126	126	
Life support vehicle fees	1,298,000	1,298,000	914,541	(383,459)	
Fireworks licenses	78,000	78,000	72,000	(6,000)	
Rental inspection program	140,000	140,000	169,595	29,595	
Other	23,600	23,600	29,993	6,393	
Total licenses, permits, fines and fees	3,785,382	3,785,382	3,622,420	(162,962)	
Interest on investments	118,000	123,000	100,469	(22,531)	
Other	432,071	450,144	554,352	104,208	
Total Revenues	37,619,792	37,645,914	37,241,630	(404,284)	
Expenditures:					
General Government:					
Mayor's Office:					
Personnel services	183,366	183,366	177,120	6,246	
Contractual services	25,529	25,558	18,496	7,062	
Materials and supplies	35,450_	35,421	27,174	8,247	
	244,345	244,345	222,790	21,555	
City Council:	-01-0-0				
Personnel services	291,353	312,000	247,273	64,727	
Contractual services	95,360	95,302	87,917	7,385	
Materials and supplies	52,550 439,263	93,400 500,702	47,547 382,737	45,853 117,965	
Administration:	439,203	300,702	362,737	117,903	
Personnel services	441,175	438,175	418,658	19,517	
Contractual services	24,432	25,071	17,341	7,730	
Materials and supplies	80,630	85,652	55,293	30,359	
Capital outlay	, -	1,882	1,881	1	
	546,237	550,780	493,173	57,607	
Human Resources:					
Personnel services	517,182	459,194	357,051	102,143	
Contractual services	58,800	124,394	109,200	15,194	
Materials and supplies	29,020	21,415	17,353	4,062	
	605,002	605,003	483,604	121,399	
				(Continued)	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Budgeted A	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with
		Revised		Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive
	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Negative)
Finance:				
Personnel services	1,524,702	1,524,702	1,417,613	107,08
Contractual services	119,710	127,238	96,021	31,21
Materials and supplies	37,720	42,473	36,360	6,11
Capital outlay	<u> </u>	4,574		4,57
	1,682,132	1,698,987	1,549,994	148,99
City Development:				
Personnel services	887,858	887,858	814,103	73,75
Contractual services	61,450	82,115	51,500	30,61
Materials and supplies	16,640	11,890	5,775	6,11
	965,948	981,863	871,378	110,48
City Attorney:				
Personnel services	405,794	405,794	398,979	6,81
Contractual services	91,080	94,473	75,761	18,71
Materials and supplies	26,111	26,111	23,883	2,22
	522,985	526,378	498,623	27,75
City Clerk:				
Personnel services	322,460	322,460	310,448	12,0
Contractual services	107,596	88,654	47,088	41,50
Materials and supplies	160,120	155,120	120,144	34,97
	590,176	566,234	477,680	88,55
Municipal Court:		_		
Personnel services	516,085	516,085	493,704	22,38
Contractual services	46,750	47,750	46,268	1,48
Materials and supplies	42,400	49,191	41,138	8,05
	605,235	613,026	581,110	31,91
Cemetery:				
Personnel services	149,482	149,482	127,540	21,94
Contractual services	27,360	27,110	18,865	8,24
Materials and supplies	14,950	15,200	13,324	1,87
Capital outlay	1,500	2,700	-	2,70
	193,292	194,492	159,729	34,76
Economic Development:				
Personnel services	237,239	237,239	235,864	1,37
Contractual services	37,250	41,754	27,152	14,60
Materials and supplies	430,300	500,875	332,712	168,16
Capital outlay	40,000	42,495	37,995	4,50
	744,789	822,363	633,723	188,64
Information Technology				
Personnel services	637,806	821,013	790,308	30,70
Contractual services	696,881	688,587	653,363	35,22
Materials and supplies	35,260	35,263	24,811	10,45
Capital outlay	29,500	99,529	97,869	1,66
-	1,399,447	1,644,392	1,566,351	78,04
Total General Government	8,538,851	8,948,565	7,920,892	1,027,67
Total General Government	0,330,031	0,7-10,303	1,720,072	(Continued)

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with	
		Revised		Final Budget	
	Original	Final		Positive	
	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Negative)	
Public Safety:					
Police Department:					
Personnel services	15,409,704	15,409,705	15,736,355	(326,650)	
Contractual services	1,193,238	1,167,984	1,045,064	122,920	
Materials and supplies	747,790	800,023	691,643	108,380	
Capital outlay	25,900	171,137	87,460	83,677	
	17,376,632	17,548,849	17,560,522	(11,673)	
Code Enforcement:					
Personnel services	853,600	853,600	834,012	19,588	
Contractual services	61,150	68,100	59,323	8,777	
Materials and supplies	40,441	41,385	35,152	6,233	
	955,191	963,085	928,487	34,598	
Fire Department:			·		
Personnel services	9,531,712	9,538,349	9,862,314	(323,965)	
Contractual services	670,725	685,216	550,668	134,548	
Materials and supplies	414,700	412,830	314,503	98,327	
Capital outlay	24,000	25,319	19,949	5,370	
	10,641,137	10,661,714	10,747,434	(85,720)	
Total Public Safety	28,972,960	29,173,648	29,236,443		
Total Public Safety	28,972,900	29,173,048	29,230,443	(62,795)	
Public Works:					
Building Maintenance:					
Personnel services	463,923	464,679	446,890	17,789	
Contractual services	200,694	180,133	176,465	3,668	
Materials and supplies	127,725	159,530	158,546	984	
Capital outlay	32,812	36,812	5,148	31,664	
•	825,154	841,154	787,049	54,105	
Streets and Stormwater:			·		
Capital outlay	-	112,766	60,748	52,018	
1 ,	-	112,766	60,748	52,018	
Total Public Works	825,154	953,920	847,797	106,123	
Total Expenditures	38,336,965	39,076,133	38,005,132	1,071,001	
Revenues Under Expenditures Before Other					
Financing Sources	(717,173)	(1,430,219)	(763,502)	666,717	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		_	_		
Transfers in	648,715	770,715	840,327	69,612	
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	20,000	20,000	35,093	15,093	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	668,715	790,715	875,420	84,705	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(48,458)	(639,504)	111,918	751,422	
Fund Balances:	12 210 710	12 210 (19	12 210 (10		
Beginning of Year	12,219,618	12,219,618	12,219,618		
End of Year	\$ 12,171,160	\$ 11,580,114	12,331,536	\$ 751,422	

NOTES TO BUDGETARY COMPARISON INFORMATION DECEMBER 31, 2013

Budgetary Data

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The City follows the procedures outlined below in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements.

- 1. On or before October 1, the Mayor submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the general, special revenue, debt service and capital projects funds for the year commencing the following January 1. The City Council also adopts, as a management control device only, a budget for all remaining funds.
- 2. The City Council publishes a public notice on the availability of copies of the budget. Not less than two weeks after such notice, a public hearing is conducted by the City Council giving the taxpayers the opportunity to be heard on the proposed budget.
- 3. The annual operating budgets are then adopted by the City Council by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the City Council and approval by the Mayor on or before the last day preceding the budget year. If the budgets have not been passed and approved by this time, then the budgets and appropriations for the current year shall be deemed to be rebudgeted and reappropriated for the budget year until a new budget is adopted and approved.
- 4. Upon the request of the City's department heads, the Mayor may transfer part, or all, of any unencumbered appropriated balance among programs within a department, office or agency. Intra-departmental transfers aggregating \$10,000 or more must be approved by City Council. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level in the general fund or at the fund level for all other fund types as they are not departmentalized.
 - A deficit was budgeted in the metropolitan parks tax fund, special street construction and the neighborhood improvement district capital projects fund.
- 5. If it is determined by the Mayor that there are revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget that are available for appropriation, the City Council may, by ordinance, make supplemental appropriations for the year up to the amount of such excess.
- 6. If it appears probable that revenues available will be insufficient to meet the amount appropriated, the City Council may, by ordinance, reduce one or more appropriations.
- 7. Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services (i.e., purchase orders, contracts and commitments). Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year) are reappropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget.

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS - LAGERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM DECEMBER 31, 2013

The following required supplementary information relates to the City's participation in Missouri LAGERS, an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system.

Year	Actuarial Valuation	(a) Actuarial Value	(b) Entry Age Actuarial Accrued	(b-a) Unfunded Accrued Liability	(a/b) Funded	(c) Annual Covered	[(b-a)/c] UAL as a Percentage Of Covered
Ended	Date	Of Assets	Liability	(UAL)	Ratio	Payroll	Payroll
12/31/13	2/28/13	\$66,008,387	\$77,674,507	\$11,666,120	85%	\$28,210,158	41%
12/31/12	2/29/12	\$61,098,232	\$76,983,928	\$15,885,696	79%	\$27,783,722	57%
12/31/11	2/28/11	\$64,613,201	\$79,216,390	\$14,603,189	82%	\$28,000,586	52%

Note: The above assets and actuarial accrued liability do not include the assets and present value of benefits associated with the Benefit Reserve Fund and the Casualty Reserve Fund. The actuarial assumptions were changed in conjunction with the February 28, 2011 annual actuarial valuations. For a complete description of the actuarial assumptions used in the annual valuations, please contact the LAGERS office in Jefferson City.

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTIONS -OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PROGRAM DECEMBER 31, 2013

The following required supplementary information relates to the City's other post-employment benefits program.

				(b-a)			
				Unfunded			[(b-a)/c]
		(a)	(b)	Actuarial			UAL as a
	Actuarial	Actuarial	Actuarial	Accrued	(a/b)	(c)	Percentage
Year	Valuation	Value	Accrued	Liability	Funded	Covered	Of Covered
Ended	Date	Of Assets	Liability	(UAL)	Ratio	Payroll	Payroll
12/31/11	12/31/10	\$1,808,780	\$17,424,000	\$15,615,000	10.38%	\$28,895,000	54%
12/31/12	01/01/12	\$1,945,789	\$17,370,000	\$15,424,211	11.20%	\$31,300,000	49%
12/31/13	01/01/12	\$1,945,789	\$17,370,000	\$15,424,211	11.20%	\$31,800,000	49%

Note: The results shown above are based on the baseline assumptions with respect to the medical inflation rate and the discount rate, as discussed in the Sensitivity Analysis section of the actuary report. Please note that the 4.00% baseline discount rate assumes that the City has suspended prefunding its retiree medical program. The discount rate is based on the expected earnings of the retiree medical trust fund as provided by the City.

Schedule of Employer Contributions:

Year	Annual	
Ended	Required	Percentage
December 31,	Contribution	Contributed
2011	\$ 1,424,300	28.29%
2012	1,342,200	46.62%
2013	1,342,200	45.39%
	2011 2012	Ended Required Contribution 2011 \$ 1,424,300 2012

Other Supplementary Information

Combining And Individual Fund Financial Statements And Schedules

Combining Statements Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The special revenue funds maintained by the City are as follows:

<u>Street Maintenance And Improvement Fund</u> - Used to account for sales, gasoline and County road and bridge tax revenues, restricted entirely for maintenance and improvements of City roads and bridges.

<u>Community Development Fund</u> - Used to account for state and federal grant revenues and related expenditures.

<u>Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts Fund</u> - Used to account for the City's tax increment financing districts.

<u>Convention Center Operations Fund</u> - Used to account for the operations of the Convention Center, including debt service.

<u>Sewer Lateral Program Fund</u> - Used to account for the revenue generated by a fee charged to certain residential property owners within the City, which is used to pay for the repair of damaged sewer lateral lines.

Metropolitan Parks Tax Fund - Used to account for revenue received from the Metropolitan Park and Recreation District Sales Tax.

<u>Park Fund</u> - Used to account for the revenues and related expenditures of the City's public parks.

<u>Tourism Fund</u> - Used to account for the City's 1% Tourism license tax. These funds are utilized to promote tourism, convention and other related activities in the City.

<u>Special Business District Fund</u> - Used to account for the Special Business District property tax and business license fees generated from Main Street properties.

Combining Statements Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Debt Service Funds

<u>General Obligation Debt Service Fund</u> - Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, certain general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. This fund accounts for all General Obligation Bonds of the City.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital items (other than those financed by proprietary and fiduciary fund types). The capital projects funds maintained by the City are as follows:

<u>Capital Improvement Fund</u> - Used to account for the utilization of the one-half cent capital improvement sales tax and a portion of the City's general sales tax. Capital projects primarily for general government purposes are funded herein.

<u>Special Street Construction Fund</u> - Used to account for the construction expenditures for projects which are funded by federal, state and county grants.

<u>Street Construction Fund</u> - Used to account for the use of gaming funds dedicated to new street construction and reconstruction of existing roadways including related curb and gutter work and design engineering services. These funds can also be utilized for street lighting and traffic signalization.

<u>Major Facilities Fund</u> - Used to account for the use of gaming funds dedicated to enhancing or expanding existing City facilities or new construction.

<u>Stormwater Fund</u> - Used to account for the use of gaming funds dedicated to help finance the stormwater projects.

Permanent Fund

Permanent funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used.

<u>Cemetery Trust Fund</u> - Used to account for the revenues and related expenses of the City's cemetery.

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

Assets:	Combined Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	General Obligation Debt Service Fund	Combined Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Cash and investments:					
Held by trustees	\$ 4,173,539	\$ -	\$ 587,797	\$ -	\$ 4,761,336
Restricted	Ψ,173,337	Ψ -	ψ 301,171 -	575,611	575,611
Unrestricted	10,216,265	2,318,222	14,369,811	373,011	26,904,298
Receivables, net of allowances:	10,210,203	2,310,222	14,309,611	-	20,904,298
Taxes	2,965,684	1,532,762	1,406,787		5,905,233
Notes	2,777,324	1,332,702	1,400,767	-	2,777,324
Grants	136,607	-	3,437,117	-	
	130,007	-	5,437,117	_	3,573,724 51
Interest Other	1,359,450	=	929,326	=	2,288,776
Other	1,339,430		929,320		2,200,770
Total Assets	\$ 21,628,869	\$ 3,850,984	\$ 20,730,889	\$ 575,611	\$ 46,786,353
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,737,436	\$ -	\$ 1,707,528	\$ -	\$ 3,444,964
Accrued payroll	210,032	<u>-</u>	-	_	210,032
Unearned revenue	17,918	_	_	_	17,918
Due to other funds	-	_	2,833,965	_	2,833,965
Total Liabilities	1,965,386		4,541,493		6,506,879
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,052,523	731,155	-	_	1,783,678
	, , , , , ,				<i>y y</i>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	233,912	233,912
Restricted for:					
Street maintenance and improvement	3,121,147	-	_	-	3,121,147
Community development	2,992,984	-	-	-	2,992,984
TIF projects and debt obligations	1,336,019	-	-	-	1,336,019
Debt service	4,820,431	3,119,829	587,797	-	8,528,057
Sewer lateral projects	1,620,123	-	-	-	1,620,123
Parks	2,338,696	-	-	-	2,338,696
Capital projects	-	-	2,388,541	-	2,388,541
Cemetery	-	-	-	341,699	341,699
Tourism	2,177,653	-	_	-	2,177,653
Special business district	203,907	-	-	-	203,907
Assigned for:					
Capital projects			13,213,058		13,213,058
Total Fund Balances	18,610,960	3,119,829	16,189,396	575,611	38,495,796
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of					
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 21,628,869	\$ 3,850,984	\$ 20,730,889	\$ 575,611	\$ 46,786,353

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Street Maintenance and Improvement	Community Development	Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts	Convention Center Operations	Sewer Lateral Program
Assets: Cash and investments: Held by trustees Unrestricted Receivables, net of allowances:	\$ - 2,965,946	\$ - 177,704	\$ 25,062 1,289,953	\$ 4,148,477 1,010,818	\$ - 1,259,030
Taxes Notes Grants Other	399,148	2,777,324 50,652	42,305	941,653	369,687
Total Assets	\$ 3,365,094	\$ 3,005,680	\$ 1,357,320	\$ 6,100,948	\$ 1,628,717
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:					
Liabilities: Accounts payable Accrued payroll Unearned revenue	\$ 118,918 125,029	\$ 10,847 1,849	\$ 3,383 - 17,918	\$ 1,280,517 - -	\$ 6,544 2,050
Total Liabilities	243,947	12,696	21,301	1,280,517	8,594
Deferred Inflows of Resources: Unavailable revenue - property taxes					
Fund Balances: Restricted for: Street maintenance and improvement Community development TIF projects and debt obligations Debt service Sewer lateral projects Parks Tourism Special business district	3,121,147	2,992,984 - - - - -	- 1,336,019 - - - -	4,820,431	- - - 1,620,123 - -
Total Fund Balances	3,121,147	2,992,984	1,336,019	4,820,431	1,620,123
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 3,365,094	\$ 3,005,680	\$ 1,357,320	\$ 6,100,948	\$ 1,628,717

	Metropolitan Parks Tax		Park	Tourism		Special Business Fourism District			Total
\$	455,488	\$	898,763	\$	1,966,345	\$	192,218	\$	4,173,539 10,216,265
	30,246		2,204,989		316,152 - 85,955		15,149		2,965,684 2,777,324 136,607
\$	485,734	\$	5,805 3,109,557	\$	2,368,452	\$	207,367	\$	1,359,450 21,628,869
ф	21.025	•	115.055	Ф	165.262	Φ.	2.460	Φ	1 525 424
\$	31,027	\$	117,377 55,668	\$	165,363 25,436	\$	3,460	\$	1,737,436 210,032 17,918
	31,027		173,045		190,799		3,460		1,965,386
			1,052,523						1,052,523
	-		-		-		-		3,121,147
	-		-		-		-		2,992,984
	-		-		-		-		1,336,019 4,820,431
	-		-		-		-		1,620,123
	454,707		1,883,989		-		-		2,338,696
	-		-		2,177,653		-		2,177,653
							203,907		203,907
	454,707		1,883,989		2,177,653		203,907		18,610,960
\$	485,734	\$	3,109,557	\$	2,368,452	\$	207,367	\$	21,628,869

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Capital Improvement	Special Street Construction	Street Construction	Major Facilities	Stormwater	Total
Assets:						
Cash and investments:						
Held by trustees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 587,797	\$ 587,797
Unrestricted	2,559,885	-	7,214,210	2,292,659	2,303,057	14,369,811
Receivables:						
Taxes	389,179	-	1,012,969	579	4,060	1,406,787
Grants	-	3,437,117	-	-	-	3,437,117
Interest	-	-	-	34	17	51
Other			929,326			929,326
Total Assets	\$ 2,949,064	\$ 3,437,117	\$ 9,156,505	\$ 2,293,272	\$ 2,894,931	\$ 20,730,889
Liabilities and Fund Balances:						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 560,523	\$ 603,152	\$ 184,413	\$ 69,634	\$ 289,806	\$ 1,707,528
Due to other funds		2,833,965				2,833,965
Total Liabilities	560,523	3,437,117	184,413	69,634	289,806	4,541,493
Fund Balances:						
Restricted for:						
Capital projects	2,388,541	-	_	-	_	2,388,541
Debt service	_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-	_	-	587,797	587,797
Assigned for:					,	,
Capital projects			8,972,092	2,223,638	2,017,328	13,213,058
Total Fund Balances	2,388,541		8,972,092	2,223,638	2,605,125	16,189,396
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 2,949,064	\$ 3,437,117	\$ 9,156,505	\$ 2,293,272	\$ 2,894,931	\$ 20,730,889

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

Taxes, including interest and penalties: Property \$ 7,175,693 \$ 1,926,655 \$ \$ \$ 9,102,288 Property 48,826 - - 2,693,935 - \$ 2,693,935 - 2,093,935 - 2,093,935 - 2,093,935 - 9,056,229 - 9,056,229 - 9,056,229 - 2,386,886 - 5,026,155 - 9,056,229 - 2,386,886 - 3,346,762 - 2,386,886 - 3,346,762 - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - 2,386,886 - - - 2,386,886 - - - 2,386,886	Revenues:	Combined Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	General Obligation Debt Service Fund	Combined Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Property \$ 7,175,693 \$ 1,926,565 \$ \$ \$ 9,102,288 Utility 48,826 • • • • • • 2,693,395 • • • 2,693,395 • • • 2,693,395 • • • 2,693,595 • • • 2,693,595 • • 9,056,229 • 9,056,229 • • • 9,056,229 • • • 9,056,229 • • • 9,056,229 • • • • 3,343,6762 • • • • 3,345,6762 • • • 3,345,6762 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • 1,355,407 • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • • • • 1,355,407 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
Utility		\$ 7 175 603	\$ 1,926,565	•	\$	\$ 9.102.258
Courism	* *		\$ 1,920,303	5 -	φ -	, ,
Sales 4,030,094 - 5,026,135 - 9,056,229 Gasinine and motor fuel 2,386,886 - - - 2,386,886 County road and bridge 1,355,407 - - - 1,355,407 Total Taxes 17,690,841 1,926,565 8,462,897 - 28,080,303 Federal, state and county grants 577,613 1,926,565 8,462,897 - 5,411,815 Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles 2,002,929 - - 2,402,929 Licenses, permits, fines and fees 2,402,929 - 1,379,768 34,061 Other 537,904 - 1,379,768 34,05 1,399,773 Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 34,06 41,390,573 Expenditures: 2 - 1,379,768 34,05 1,399,773 Expenditures - 2,4731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 3,406 41,390,573 Expenditures - - 2,573,431		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-	-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gasoline and motor fuel 2,386,886 - - 2,343,6762 - 3,436,762 - 3,436,762 - 3,436,762 - 3,436,762 - 1,355,407 - - - 1,355,407 - - - 1,355,407 - - 1,355,407 - - 1,355,407 - - 1,355,407 - - - 1,355,407 - - 1,355,407 - - 2,808,030 - - 1,355,407 - 2,808,030 - - 1,355,407 - 2,808,030 - - 1,135,407 - - 2,11,815 -			-	5 026 135	-	, ,
Gaming receipts 1 3,436,762 - 3,436,762 County road and bridge 1,355,407 - - 1,355,408 Total Taxes 17,690,841 1,926,665 8,462,897 - 28,080,030 Federal, state and county grants 577,613 - 4,834,202 - 5,411,815 Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles County Convention and Sports Authority 3,510,342 - - 2,402,929 Licenses, permits, fines and fees 2,402,929 2,49 18,15 655 33,461 Other 537,904 - 1,379,768 3,051 19,1723 Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 34,06 41,390,573 Expenditures: - - 1,379,768 3,05 13,915,123 Total Revenues 5,973,431 - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public park 3,622,525 - 2,10,600 - 5,437,395 Public services 264,158 - 2,10,600 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>5,020,133</td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>			-	5,020,133	-	
County road and bridge 1,355,407 - - 1,355,407 Total Taxes 17,690,841 1,926,565 8,462,897 - 28,080,303 Federal, state and county grants 577,613 - 4,834,202 - 5,411,815 Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles 2,402,929 - - - 2,402,929 Licenses, permits, fines and fees 12,205 2,449 18,152 655 33,461 Other 537,904 - 1,379,768 34,051 1,915,723 Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,229,014 14,695,019 34,706 41,390,573 Expenditures Current: Current: Current: 26,001,392 Current: Current: Current: Current: 2,973,431 - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 - 2,760 5,437,395		2,360,660	-	2 126 762	-	
Total Taxes		1 255 407	-	3,430,702	-	
Federal, state and county grants S77,613 Capability S1,413,420 Capability S1,411,415 Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles County Convention and Sports Authority 3,510,342 Capability C			1 026 565	9 462 907		
Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles	Total Taxes	17,090,841	1,920,303	0,402,097	-	28,080,303
County Convention and Sports Authority 3,510,342 - - 3,510,342 Licenses, permits, fines and fees 2,402,929 - - 2,402,929 Interest on investments 12,205 2,449 18,152 655 33,461 Other 537,904 - 1,379,768 34,051 1,951,723 Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 34,706 41,390,573 Expenditures: - - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Current: - - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 21,600 - 5,437,395 Public services 264,158 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 266,333 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,299 - 18,047,02 Debt service: - - 7,9724 - - 6,114,486 Interest and fi	· -	577,613	=	4,834,202	-	5,411,815
Licenses, permits, fines and fees 2,402,929 - - 2,402,929 Interest on investments 12,205 2,449 18,152 655 33,461 Other 537,904 - 1,379,768 34,051 1951,723 Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 34,06 41,390,573 Expenditures: 2 - - 2,5761 2,200 6,001,392 General government 5,973,431 - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 - 21,600 - 5,437,395 Public parks 3,622,525 - - - 5,633 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 566,333 Convention Center 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Det service: - 79,724 - - 79,724 Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486<		3,510,342	_	-	-	3,510,342
Interest on investments			_	-	-	
Other Total Revenues 537,904 - 1,379,768 34,051 1,951,723 Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 34,706 41,390,573 Expenditures: Current: General government 5,973,431 - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 - 21,600 - 5,437,395 Public parks 3,622,525 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,00 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 2,566,642 32,506			2,449	18,152	655	
Total Revenues 24,731,834 1,929,014 14,695,019 34,706 41,390,573 Expenditures: Current: General government 5,973,431 - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 - 21,600 - 5,437,395 Public services 264,158 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 266,138 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711	Other		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	34,051	
Expenditures: Current:	Total Revenues		1,929,014			
General government 5,973,431 - 25,761 2,200 6,001,392 Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 - 21,600 - 5,437,395 Public services 3,622,525 - - - 3,622,525 Public services 264,158 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 566,333 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: - - - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3352,598 Bond issue costs - - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - -<	Expenditures:					
Public works/public improvements 5,415,795 - 21,600 - 5,437,395 Public parks 3,622,525 - - - 3,622,525 Public services 264,158 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 566,333 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: - - - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bodi sisue costs - - 79,724 - - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease	Current:					
Public parks 3,622,525 - - - 3,622,525 Public services 264,158 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 566,333 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,366,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): 1 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 -	General government	5,973,431	-	25,761	2,200	6,001,392
Public services 264,158 - - - 264,158 Convention Center 566,333 - - - 566,333 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113	Public works/public improvements	5,415,795	-	21,600	-	5,437,395
Convention Center 566,333 - - - 566,333 Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): 1 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - - 1,068,113 - 1,1517 Total Other Fi	Public parks	3,622,525	=	-	-	3,622,525
Capital outlay 1,878,412 - 16,156,290 - 18,034,702 Debt service: Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): 1 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113	Public services	264,158	-	-	-	264,158
Debt service: Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506<	Convention Center	566,333	-	-	-	566,333
Principal retirement 4,057,000 1,175,000 882,486 - 6,114,486 Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) <td>Capital outlay</td> <td>1,878,412</td> <td>=</td> <td>16,156,290</td> <td>-</td> <td>18,034,702</td>	Capital outlay	1,878,412	=	16,156,290	-	18,034,702
Interest and fiscal charges 2,758,327 418,747 175,524 - 3,352,598 Bond issue costs - 79,724 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 4,890 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423 17,811,584 17	Debt service:					
Bond issue costs - 79,724 - - 79,724 Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Principal retirement	4,057,000	1,175,000	882,486	-	6,114,486
Total Expenditures 24,535,981 1,673,471 17,261,661 2,200 43,473,313 Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Interest and fiscal charges	2,758,327	418,747	175,524	-	3,352,598
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures 195,853 255,543 (2,566,642) 32,506 (2,082,740) Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (7777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Bond issue costs	<u> </u>	79,724	<u> </u>		79,724
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Total Expenditures	24,535,981	1,673,471	17,261,661	2,200	43,473,313
Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	195,853	255,543	(2,566,642)	32,506	(2,082,740)
Transfers in 680,711 - 1,170,650 - 1,851,361 Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers out (777,679) - (1,299,199) (1,000) (2,077,878) Inception of capital lease - - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	• , ,	680,711	_	1,170,650	-	1,851,361
Inception of capital lease - - 1,068,113 - 1,068,113 Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Transfers out		_		(1,000)	(2,077,878)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets 9,627 - 4,890 - 14,517 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Inception of capital lease	` _	-		-	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (87,341) - 944,454 (1,000) 856,113 Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423		9,627	_		-	
Net Change in Fund Balances 108,512 255,543 (1,622,188) 31,506 (1,226,627) Fund Balances: Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423			-		(1,000)	
Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	• , , ,		255,543			
Beginning of Year 18,502,448 2,864,286 17,811,584 544,105 39,722,423	Fund Balances:					
End of Year \$ 18,610,960 \$ 3,119,829 \$ 16,189,396 \$ 575,611 \$ 38,495,796		18,502,448	2,864,286	17,811,584	544,105	39,722,423
	End of Year	\$ 18,610,960	\$ 3,119,829	\$ 16,189,396	\$ 575,611	\$ 38,495,796

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Street Maintenance and Improvement	Community Development	Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts	Convention Center Operations	Sewer Lateral Program
Revenues:					
Taxes, including interest and penalties:					
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,370,701	\$ -	\$ -
Utility	-	-	48,826	-	-
Tourism and hotel	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	2,638,635	-	1,171,646	-	-
Gasoline and motor fuel	2,386,886	-	-	-	-
County road and bridge	1,355,407				
Total Taxes	6,380,928	-	5,591,173	-	-
Federal, state and county grants	3,766	255,571	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles					
County Convention and Sports Authority	-	-	-	3,510,342	-
Licenses, permits, fines and fees	59,047	-	-	-	381,082
Interest on investments	3,363	100	1,276	526	1,520
Other	265,346	128	38,363		335
Total Revenues	6,712,450	255,799	5,630,812	3,510,868	382,937
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	949,853	111,745	526,944	-	468,435
Public works/public improvements	5,409,001	6,794	-	-	-
Public parks	-	-	-	-	-
Public services	-	264,158	-	-	-
Convention Center	-	-	-	566,333	-
Capital outlay	33,871	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				4 = 40 000	
Principal retirement	-	-	2,317,000	1,740,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	6,392,725	202 (07	2,102,868	655,459	469.425
Total Expenditures	6,392,725	382,697	4,946,812	2,961,792	468,435
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	319,725	(126,898)	684,000	549,076	(85,498)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	6,549	-	-	674,162	-
Transfers out	(33,905)	(69,612)	(674,162)	-	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	5,456				<u> </u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(21,900)	(69,612)	(674,162)	674,162	
Net Change in Fund Balances	297,825	(196,510)	9,838	1,223,238	(85,498)
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of Year	2,823,322	3,189,494	1,326,181	3,597,193	1,705,621
End of Year	\$ 3,121,147	\$ 2,992,984	\$ 1,336,019	\$ 4,820,431	\$ 1,620,123

Metropolitan Park Tax			Special Business District	Total
\$ -	\$ 2,769,883	\$ -	\$ 35,109	\$ 7,175,693
-	-	2 (02 025	-	48,826
219,813	-	2,693,935	-	2,693,935 4,030,094
219,813	-	-	-	2,386,886
_		<u>-</u>	_	1,355,407
219,813	2,769,883	2,693,935	35,109	17,690,841
-	142,013	176,263	-	577,613
-	-	-	-	3,510,342
-	1,942,519	-	20,281	2,402,929
593	1,622	2,121	1,084	12,205
- 220 406	88,954	144,778		537,904
220,406	4,944,991	3,017,097	56,474	24,731,834
_	1,109,363	2,786,502	20,589	5,973,431
-	-	-	-	5,415,795
-	3,622,525	-	-	3,622,525
-	-	-	-	264,158
-	-	-	-	566,333
341,957	1,458,259	6,249	38,076	1,878,412
_	-	-	_	4,057,000
-	-	-	-	2,758,327
341,957	6,190,147	2,792,751	58,665	24,535,981
(121,551)	(1,245,156)	224,346	(2,191)	195,853
-	-	-	-	680,711
-	-	-	-	(777,679)
	4,171	_		9,627
	4,171			(87,341)
(121,551)	(1,240,985)	224,346	(2,191)	108,512
576,258	3,124,974	1,953,307	206,098	18,502,448
\$ 454,707	\$ 1,883,989	\$ 2,177,653	\$ 203,907	\$ 18,610,960

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Capital	Special Street	Street	Major		
	Improvement	Construction	Construction	Facilities	Stormwater	Total
Revenues:		•				
Sales taxes	\$ 5,026,135	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,026,135
Gaming taxes	-	-	1,873,762	195,000	1,368,000	3,436,762
Federal, state and county grants	50,466	4,783,736	-	-	-	4,834,202
Interest on investments	4,017	-	7,818	3,402	2,915	18,152
Other	64,582		1,315,177		9	1,379,768
Total Revenues	5,145,200	4,783,736	3,196,757	198,402	1,370,924	14,695,019
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	-	-	-	-	25,761	25,761
Public works/public improvements	-	-	-	21,600	-	21,600
Capital outlay	6,661,255	4,777,187	2,282,240	1,341,330	1,094,278	16,156,290
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	119,086	-	-	85,000	678,400	882,486
Interest and fiscal charges	39,821			46,275	89,428	175,524
Total Expenditures	6,820,162	4,777,187	2,282,240	1,494,205	1,887,867	17,261,661
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(1,674,962)	6,549	914,517	(1,295,803)	(516,943)	(2,566,642)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers in	_	-	1,170,650	-	_	1,170,650
Transfers out	(1,292,650)	(6,549)	-	-	-	(1,299,199)
Inception of capital lease	1,068,113	-	-	-	-	1,068,113
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	4,890	-	-	-	-	4,890
Total Other Financing						
Sources (Uses)	(219,647)	(6,549)	1,170,650			944,454
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,894,609)	-	2,085,167	(1,295,803)	(516,943)	(1,622,188)
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of Year	4,283,150		6,886,925	3,519,441	3,122,068	17,811,584
End of Year	\$ 2,388,541	\$ -	\$ 8,972,092	\$ 2,223,638	\$ 2,605,125	\$ 16,189,396

Other Supplementary Information

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - STREET MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Taxes, including interest and penalties:			
Sales	\$ 2,602,7		
Gasoline and motor fuel	2,464,5		* ' '
County road and bridge	1,220,0		
Total Taxes	6,287,2	6,380,928	93,711
Federal, state and county grants		- 3,766	3,766
Licenses, permits, fines and fees	37,7	59,047	21,347
In-house engineering	275,0	00 206,131	(68,869)
Interest on investments		- 3,363	3,363
Other	5	00 59,215	58,715
Total Revenues	6,600,4	6,712,450	112,033
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	1,166,2	99 949,853	3 216,446
Public works/public improvements	5,542,6	78 5,409,001	133,677
Capital outlay	44,4	89 33,871	
Total Expenditures	6,753,4	6,392,725	360,741
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(153,0	49) 319,725	472,774
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating transfers in		- 6,549	6,549
Operating transfers out	(33,9		*
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	4,5		*
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(29,3		
Net Change in Fund Balances	(182,4	18) 297,825	5 480,243
Fund Balances:			
Beginning of Year	2,823,3	22 2,823,322	
End of Year	\$ 2,640,9	04 \$ 3,121,147	\$ 480,243

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget			Actual	Fin	riance With al Budget - Positive Negative)
Revenues:	\$	416.210	Φ 255.551		¢.	(160 640)
Federal, state and county grants Interest on investments	Э	416,219	\$	255,571 100	\$	(160,648) 100
Other				128		128
Total Revenues		416,219		255,799		(160,420)
Expenditures: Current:						
General government		130,579		111,745		18,834
Public works/public improvements		221,277		6,794		214,483
Public services		287,546		264,158		23,388
Total Expenditures		639,402		382,697		256,705
Revenues Under Expenditures		(223,183)		(126,898)		96,285
Other Financing Uses:						
Transfers out		(60,963)		(69,612)		(8,649)
Net Change in Fund Balances		(284,146)		(196,510)		87,636
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of Year		3,189,494		3,189,494		
End of Year	\$	2,905,348	\$	2,992,984	\$	87,636

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) DISTRICTS FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:				
Taxes, including interest and penalties:	ф. 4.52.4 .000	ф. 4.25 0.501	Φ (2.62.200)	
Property	\$ 4,734,000	\$ 4,370,701	\$ (363,299)	
Utility	48,548	48,826	278	
Sales	1,082,000	1,171,646	89,646	
Total Taxes	5,864,548	5,591,173	(273,375)	
Interest on investments	30,000	1,276	(28,724)	
Other	25,000	38,363	13,363	
Total Revenues	5,919,548	5,630,812	(288,736)	
Expenditures: Current: General government	557,033	526,944	30,089	
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	4,092,590	2,317,000	1,775,590	
Interest and fiscal charges	573,158	2,102,868	(1,529,710)	
Total Expenditures	5,222,781	4,946,812	275,969	
Revenues Over Expenditures	696,767	684,000	(12,767)	
Other Financing Uses:				
Transfers out	(722,400)	(674,162)	48,238	
Net change in fund balances	(25,633)	9,838	35,471	
Fund Balances:				
Beginning of Year	1,326,181	1,326,181		
End of Year	\$ 1,300,548	\$ 1,336,019	\$ 35,471	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CONVENTION CENTER OPERATIONS FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Final			
Revenues:					
Intergovernmental revenue from SCCC & SFA	\$ 2,300,600	\$ 3,510,342	\$ 1,209,742		
Interest on investments	500	526	26		
Total Revenues	2,301,100	3,510,868	1,209,768		
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Convention center	646,766	566,333	80,433		
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	1,740,000	1,740,000	-		
Interest and fiscal charges	655,459	655,459			
Total Expenditures	3,042,225	2,961,792	80,433		
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(741,125)	549,076	1,290,201		
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfers in	722,400	674,162	(48,238)		
Net Change in Fund Balances	(18,725)	1,223,238	1,241,963		
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of Year	3,597,193	3,597,193	_		
6 6 4					
End of Year	\$ 3,578,468	\$ 4,820,431	\$ 1,241,963		

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SEWER LATERAL PROGRAM FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

		Revised Final Budget Actual			Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:	¢	255,000	¢.	201.002	•	26,092	
Sewer lateral fee Interest on investments Other	\$	355,000	\$	381,082 1,520 335	\$	26,082 1,520 335	
Total Revenues		355,000		382,937		27,937	
Expenditures: Current:							
General government		517,509		468,435		49,074	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(162,509)		(85,498)		77,011	
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of Year		1,705,621		1,705,621			
End of Year	\$	1,543,112	\$	1,620,123	\$	77,011	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - METROPOLITAN PARKS TAX FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget Actual			Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:					<u> </u>	
Taxes, including interest and penalties:						
Sales	\$ 230,000	\$	219,813	\$	(10,187)	
Interest on investments	 		593		593	
Total Revenues	230,000		220,406		(9,594)	
Expenditures:						
Capital outlay	 826,021		341,957		484,064	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(596,021)		(121,551)		474,470	
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of Year	576,258		576,258			
End of Year	\$ (19,763)	\$	454,707	\$	474,470	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - PARK FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:				
Taxes, including interest and penalties:				
Property	\$ 3,065,146	\$ 2,769,883	\$ (295,263)	
Federal, state and county grants	-	142,013	142,013	
Licenses, permits, fines and fees	2,453,260	1,942,519	(510,741)	
Interest on investments	2,000	1,622	(378)	
Other	62,956	88,954	25,998	
Total Revenues	5,583,362	4,944,991	(638,371)	
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	1,192,427	1,109,363	83,064	
Public parks	3,845,031	3,622,525	222,506	
Capital outlay	1,579,625	1,458,259	121,366	
Total Expenditures	6,617,083	6,190,147	426,936	
Revenues Under Expenditures	(1,033,721)	(1,245,156)	(211,435)	
Other Financing Sources:				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u> </u>	4,171	4,171	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,033,721)	(1,240,985)	(207,264)	
Fund Balances:				
Beginning of Year	3,124,974	3,124,974		
End of Year	\$ 2,091,253	\$ 1,883,989	\$ (207,264)	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - TOURISM FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

D		Revised Final Budget		Actual		Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:							
Taxes, including interest and penalties: Tourism	\$	2 250 225	\$	2 416 221	\$	57.006	
Hotel	Þ	2,358,325 260,000	Ф	2,416,321 277,614	Þ	57,996 17,614	
Total Taxes		2,618,325		2,693,935		75,610	
Total Taxes		2,010,323		2,093,933		73,010	
Federal, state and county grants		200,000		176,263		(23,737)	
Sale of advertising		67,000		57,396		(9,604)	
Interest on investments		-		2,121		2,121	
Other		45,000		87,382		42,382	
		_		_			
Total Revenues		2,930,325		3,017,097		86,772	
Expenditures: Current: General government		3,522,897		2,786,502		736,395	
Capital outlay		59,000		6,249		52,751	
Capital Outlay		37,000		0,247		32,731	
Total Expenditures		3,581,897		2,792,751		789,146	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(651,572)		224,346		875,918	
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of Year		1,953,307		1,953,307		_	
		-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-,,,,,,,,,,			
End of Year	\$	1,301,735	\$	2,177,653	\$	875,918	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL BUSINESS DISTRICT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget				Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:							
Taxes, including interest and penalties:							
Property	\$ 33,900	\$	35,109	\$	1,209		
Licenses, permits, fines, fees and other	16,850		20,281		3,431		
Interest on investments	350		1,084		734		
Total Revenues	51,100		56,474		5,374		
Expenditures:							
Current:							
General government	61,865		20,589		41,276		
Capital outlay	 43,952		38,076		5,876		
Total Expenditures	105,817		58,665		47,152		
Net Change in Fund Balances	(54,717)		(2,191)		52,526		
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of Year	206,098		206,098				
End of Year	\$ 151,381	\$	203,907	\$	52,526		

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:		h 100-5-5-	h (64.60=)
Property taxes, including interest and penalties	\$ 1,991,202	\$ 1,926,565	\$ (64,637)
Interest on investments		2,449	2,249
Total Revenues	1,991,402	1,929,014	(62,388)
Expenditures:			
Principal retirement	1,175,000	1,175,000	_
Interest and fiscal charges	562,575	418,747	143,828
Bond issue costs	600,000	79,724	520,276
Total Expenditures	2,337,575	1,673,471	664,104
Net Change in Fund Balances	(346,173)	255,543	601,716
Fund Balances:			
Beginning of Year	2,864,286	2,864,286	
End of Year	\$ 2,518,113	\$ 3,119,829	\$ 601,716

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

December	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Taxes, including interest and penalties:	4 5 100 6 5 0	ф. 5.00 6.105	Φ (150.515)
Sales	\$ 5,199,650	\$ 5,026,135	\$ (173,515)
Federal, state and county grants	15,650	50,466	34,816
Interest on investments	-	4,017	4,017
Other	63,984	64,582	598
Total Revenues	5,279,284	5,145,200	(134,084)
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay:			
Administrative	1,093,054	782,909	310,145
Community development	29,000	27,703	1,297
Cemetery	27,000	98,002	(98,002)
Building maintenance	11,053	11,053	(70,002)
Street improvements	5,131,305	3,836,553	1,294,752
Fire department	790,318	1,604,339	(814,021)
Police department	568,736	300,696	268,040
Total Capital Outlay	7,623,466	6,661,255	962,211
Debt service:	7,023,100	0,001,200	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Principal retirement	-	119,086	(119,086)
Interest and fiscal charges	_	39,821	(39,821)
Total Debt Service		158,907	(158,907)
Revenues Under Expenditures	(2,344,182)	(1,674,962)	669,220
r			
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers out	(1,292,650)	(1,292,650)	-
Inception of capital lease	-	1,068,113	1,068,113
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		4,890	4,890
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,292,650)	(219,647)	1,073,003
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,636,832)	(1,894,609)	1,742,223
Fund Balances:			
Beginning of Year	4,283,150	4,283,150	
End of Year	\$ 646,318	\$ 2,388,541	\$ 1,742,223

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL STREET CONSTRUCTION FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Federal, state and county grants	\$ 24,460,756	\$ 4,783,736	\$ (19,677,020)	
Expenditures: Capital outlay: Street improvements	26,647,620	4,777,187	21,870,433	
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(2,186,864)	6,549	2,193,413	
Other Financing Uses: Transfers out		(6,549)	(6,549)	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,186,864)	-	2,186,864	
Fund Balances: Beginning of Year	<u>-</u> _			
End of Year	\$ (2,186,864)	\$ -	\$ 2,186,864	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - STREET CONSTRUCTION FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Final			ariance With nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Taxes, including interest and penalties:					
Gaming	\$ 603,500	\$	1,873,762	\$	1,270,262
Interest on investments	-		7,818		7,818
Other	1,248,201		1,315,177		66,976
Total Revenues	1,851,701		3,196,757		1,345,056
Expenditures: Capital outlay: Street improvements Total Expenditures	6,504,212 6,504,212		2,282,240 2,282,240		4,221,972 4,221,972
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(4,652,511)	914,517		5,567,028
Other Financing Sources: Transfers in	1,170,650		1,170,650		
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,481,861)	2,085,167		5,567,028
Fund Balances: Beginning of Year End of Year	6,886,925		6,886,925	•	5 5 6 7 0 2 9
Elia of teat	\$ 3,405,064	<u> </u>	8,972,092	\$	5,567,028

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - MAJOR FACILITIES FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:				
Taxes, including interest and penalties:	¢ 105.000	¢ 105.000	¢	
Gaming	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000	\$ -	
Interest		3,402	3,402	
Total Revenues	195,000	198,402	3,402	
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public works/public improvements	33,725	21,600	12,125	
Capital outlay:				
Building maintenance	288,139	243,130	45,009	
Fire department	1,522,732	1,051,121	471,611	
Cemetery	1,600	-	1,600	
Parks	323,357	47,079	276,278	
Total Capital Outlay	2,135,828	1,341,330	794,498	
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	85,000	85,000	-	
Interest and fiscal charges	46,275	46,275		
Total Debt Service	131,275	131,275		
Total Expenditures	2,300,828	1,494,205	806,623	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,105,828)	(1,295,803)	810,025	
Fund Balances:				
Beginning of Year	3,519,441	3,519,441		
End of Year	\$ 1,413,613	\$ 2,223,638	\$ 810,025	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - STORMWATER FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Taxes, including interest and penalties:			•
Gaming	\$ 1,368,000	\$ 1,368,000	\$ -
Interest on investments	-	2,915	2,915
Other		9	9
Total Revenues	1,368,000	1,370,924	2,924
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	70,897	25,761	45,136
Capital outlay	3,265,345	1,094,278	2,171,067
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	678,504	678,400	104
Interest and fiscal charges	89,600	89,428	172
Total Expenditures	4,104,346	1,887,867	2,216,479
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,736,346)	(516,943)	2,219,403
Fund Balances:			
Beginning of Year	3,122,068	3,122,068	
End of Year	\$ 385,722	\$ 2,605,125	\$ 2,219,403

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Rev Fir Buc		Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)				
Revenues:								
Interest on investments	\$		\$	8,673	\$	8,673		
Expenditures:								
Capital outlay	16,4	136,009		2,544,657		13,891,352		
Debt service:								
Bond issue costs	2	218,070		102,912	115,13			
Total Expenditures	16,6	554,079		2,647,569	9 14,006,			
Revenues Under Expenditures	(16,6	(16,654,079)		(16,654,079)		(2,638,896)		14,015,183
Other Financing Sources:								
Issuance of debt	16,6	554,079]	6,200,000		(454,079)		
Premium on debt issuance		-		466,851		466,851		
Total Other Financing Sources	16,6	554,079		6,666,851		12,772		
Net Change in Fund Balances		-	1	14,027,955		14,027,955		
Fund Balances:								
Beginning of Year						-		
End of Year	\$		\$ 1	14,027,955	\$	14,027,955		

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenues: Interest on investments	\$ -	\$ 11,501	\$ 11,501		
Other	25,000	23,097	(1,903)		
Total Revenues	25,000	34,598	9,598		
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	25,000	23,097	1,903		
Capital outlay	17,981,649	14,551,228	3,430,421		
Total Expenditures	18,006,649	14,574,325	3,432,324		
Revenues Under Expenditures	(17,981,649)	(14,539,727)	3,441,922		
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers out	(10,078)	(102,249)	(92,171)		
Issuance of debt	3,150,000	3,150,000	(92,171)		
350000000000000000000000000000000000000		2,120,000			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,139,922	3,047,751	(92,171)		
Net Change in Fund Balances	(14,841,727)	(11,491,976)	3,349,751		
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of Year	14,783,956	14,783,956			
End of Year	\$ (57,771)	\$ 3,291,980	\$ 3,349,751		

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Revised Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Special assessment	\$ 2,913,554	\$ 3,712,448	\$ 798,894
Interest on investments	10,000	10,056	56
Other		80	80
Total Revenues	2,923,554	3,722,584	799,030
Expenditures:			
Principal retirement	2,054,385	1,180,000	874,385
Interest and fiscal charges	1,370,177	1,106,770	263,407
Bond issue costs	185,142	252,741	(67,599)
Total Expenditures	3,609,704	2,539,511	1,070,193
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	(686,150)	1,183,073	1,869,223
Other Financia Courses (Uses).			
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers in	10,078	102,249	92,171
Issuance of debt	9,511,007	8,920,000	(591,007)
Payment to refunding escrow agent	(8,416,730)	(8,416,730)	(391,007)
Bond premium	(8,410,730)	46,331	46,331
Bond discount	_	(24,881)	(24,881)
Bolid discount		(24,881)	(24,001)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,104,355	626,969	(477,386)
Net Change in Fund Balances	418,205	1,810,042	1,391,837
Fund Balances:			
Beginning of Year	6,162,651	6,162,651	
End of Year	\$ 6,580,856	\$ 7,972,693	\$ 1,391,837

Other Supplementary Information

Combining Fiduciary Fund Statements And Schedules

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and other funds.

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for the changes in assets and liabilities related to contractor's guarantee, bail bond deposits and the Mark Twain Mall Transportation Development District (TDD).

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -FIDUCIARY (AGENCY) FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Contractors' Guarantee	Bail Bond	Mark Twain Mall TDD	Total
Assets: Cash and investments - restricted	\$ 1,039,962	\$ 127,986	\$ 1,393,915	\$ 2,561,863
Liabilities: Due to other taxing districts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,393,915	\$ 1,393,915
Deposits payable held in escrow	1,039,962	127,986		1,167,948
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,039,962	\$ 127,986	\$ 1,393,915	\$ 2,561,863

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -FIDUCIARY (AGENCY) FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

	J	Balance anuary 1, 2013		Additions	D	eductions		Balance exember 31, 2013
Contractors' Guarantee: Assets - cash and investments -								
restricted	\$	697,238	\$	387,152	\$	44,428	\$	1,039,962
Liabilities - deposits payable held in escrow	\$	697,238	\$	387,152	\$	44,428	\$	1,039,962
Bail Bond: Assets - cash and investments -								
restricted	\$	113,731	\$	510,579	\$	496,324	\$	127,986
Liabilities - deposits payable held in escrow	\$	113,731	\$	510,579	\$	496,324	\$	127,986
Mark Twain Mall TDD: Assets - cash and investments - restricted	¢	1 002 652	¢	(41 140	¢	240 997	¢	1 202 015
restricted	\$	1,093,653	\$	641,148	<u> </u>	340,886	<u> </u>	1,393,915
Liabilities - due to other taxing districts	\$	1,093,653	\$	641,148	\$	340,886	\$	1,393,915
Totals - All Agency Funds								
Assets - Cash and investments - restricted	\$	1,904,622	\$	1,538,879	\$	881,638	\$	2,561,863
Liabilities: Due to other taxing units Deposits payable held in escrow	\$	1,093,653 810,969	\$	641,148 897,731	\$	340,886 540,752	\$	1,393,915 1,167,948
Total Liabilities	\$	1,904,622	\$	1,538,879	\$	881,638	\$	2,561,863



Part III – Statistical Section

Statistical Section

This part of the City of Saint Charles' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	Page
Financial Trends	
These pages contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	98
Revenue Capacity	
These pages contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources.	104
Debt Capacity	
These pages present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the	
City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	111
Demographic and Economic Information	
These pages offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader	
understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	116
Operating Information	
These pages contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand	
how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	118
provides and the activities it periorins.	110

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in this section is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

TABLE 1

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2707		(0) 7107	(6) 1107	2010	2002	(+)	(2)	2000 (2)	2002	2004
Governmental activities											
Net investment in capital assets	\$177,	\$177,409,123	\$184,592,926 \$	183,149,225 \$	172,785,636 \$	165,520,666 \$	158,523,468 \$	150,574,557 \$	95,771,631 \$	87,355,069 \$	82,605,233
Restricted for capital projects	2,3	2,354,503	4,253,624	5,163,978	3,972,461	3,823,876	4,757,277	5,672,306	5,467,387	10,151,983	21,178,769
Restricted for debt service	27,8	27,878,221	31,327,065	18,287,902	4,591,629	4,290,286	3,035,191	3,067,993	2,883,361	2,127,819	2,528,335
Restricted for community development (1)	2,5	2,992,984	3,189,494	2,954,022	3,029,660	2,931,204	2,732,953	2,569,850	2,542,706	2,533,295	•
Restricted for DWI drug enforcement (1)	-	112,580	99,286	83,611	57,181	27,807	114,558	92,382	75,827	172,413	•
Restricted for DAG forfeiture	64	200,684	242,552	258,227	747,638	808,609	184,967	314,827	349,601		•
Restricted for non-expendable permanent fund (cemetery) (1)	6	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	•
Restricted for expendable cemetery	6	341,699	310,193	293,137							•
Restricted for street maintenance and improvement	3,1	3,121,147	2,823,322	2,419,506							•
Restricted for sewer lateral projects	1,6	1,620,123	1,705,621	1,612,091			•	•			•
Restricted for parks	3,3	3,391,219	4,577,655	5,444,733							•
Restricted for tourism	2,1	2,177,653	1,953,307	1,684,657							•
Restricted for special business district	2	203,907	206,098	162,025		•			,		•
Restricted for other purposes		,								12,250	2,704,489
Unrestricted	(14,6	(14,653,531)	(18,411,089)	(20,394,007)	2,574,957	4,157,966	1,323,395	(2,914,638)	(8,933,197)	(29,533,564)	(21,621,191)
Total governmental activities net assets	\$ 207,3	207,384,224 \$	217,103,966 \$	201,353,019 \$	187,993,074 \$	181,884,326 \$	170,905,721 \$	\$ 681,119,651	98,391,228 \$	73,053,177 \$	87,395,635
Business-type activities											
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 41,5	41,519,185 \$	37,290,793 \$	35,386,348 \$	34,729,731 \$	35,065,784 \$	30,768,229 \$	29,419,448 \$	27,430,893 \$	21,334,662 \$	22,048,257
Restricted for capital projects		,	•	•	•	•	•		•		14,131
Restricted for debt service		,	230,570	23,925	116,290	5,504	99,703	162,913	88,991	50,188	4,704
Unrestricted	0,61	19,007,127	19,210,342	17,436,864	16,366,123	15,527,262	17,431,682	17,786,174	17,273,040	15,469,910	14,145,622
Total business-type activities net assets	\$ 60,5	60,526,312 \$	56,731,705 \$	52,847,137 \$	51,212,144 \$	\$ 0558,550 \$	48,299,614 \$	47,368,535 \$	44,792,924 \$	36,854,760 \$	36,212,714
Primary government											
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 218,9	218,928,308 \$	221,883,719 \$	218,535,573 \$	207,515,367 \$	200,586,450 \$	189,291,697 \$	179,994,005 \$	123,202,524 \$	\$ 18,689,731	104,653,490
Restricted for capital projects	2,3	2,354,503	4,253,624	5,163,978	3,972,461	3,823,876	4,757,277	5,672,306	5,467,387	10,151,983	21,192,900
Restricted for debt service	27,8	27,878,221	31,557,635	18,311,827	4,707,919	4,295,790	3,134,894	3,230,906	2,972,352	2,178,007	2,533,039
Restricted for community development	2,5	2,992,984	3,189,494	2,954,022	3,029,660	2,931,204	2,732,953	2,569,850	2,542,706	2,533,295	•
Restricted for DWI drug enforcement	1	112,580	99,286	83,611	57,181	27,807	114,558	92,382	75,827	172,413	
Restricted for DAG forfeiture	61	200,684	242,552	258,227	747,638	898,609	184,967	314,827	349,601		•
Restricted for non-expendable permanent fund (cemetery) (1)	(2)	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,912	•
Restricted for expendable cemetery	(7)	341,699	310,193	293,137							•
Restricted for street maintenance and improvement	3,1	3,121,147	2,823,322	2,419,506							
Restricted for sewer lateral projects	1,6	1,620,123	1,705,621	1,612,091							
Restricted for parks	3,3	3,391,219	4,577,655	5,444,733							•
Restricted for tourism	2,1	2,177,653	1,953,307	1,684,657							•
Restricted for special business district	6	203,907	206,098	162,025		•					•
Restricted for other purposes										12,250	2,704,489
Unrestricted	4,3	4,353,596	799,253	(2,957,143)	18,941,080	19,685,228	18,755,077	14,871,536	8,339,843	(14,063,654)	(7,475,569)
Total primary government net position	\$ 267,5	267,910,536 \$	273,835,671 \$	254,200,156 \$	239,205,218 \$	232,482,876 \$	219,205,335 \$	206,979,724 \$	143,184,152 \$	\$ 166,907,937 \$	123,608,349

⁽¹⁾ Prior to 2005, amounts restricted for community development, DWI drug enforcement & non-expendable permanent fund were included

with restricted for other purposes. (2) The following prior period adjustments were made in fiscal 2006:

Governmental activities - Unrestricted was increased by \$11,026,579 to recognize revenue previously deferred. Business-type activities - Invested in capital assets was increased by \$3,891.427 to correct useful lifes used to calculate

depreciation for certain assets.

⁽³⁾ In fiscal year 2007, a \$51,348,361 prior period adjustment was made to retroactively report infrastructure assets, net of accumulated depreciation, as required by GASB 34.

(4) In fiscal year 2008, a \$1,927,731 prior period adjustment was made to remove assets previously capitalized in error.

(5) In fiscal year 2011, GASB 54 was implemented.

(6) In fiscal year 2011, GASB 63 was implemented.

(7) In fiscal year 2013, GASB 65 was implemented.

Source: Basic financial statements

TABLE 2

CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 16,622,958	\$ 15,414,456	\$ 16,177,153 \$	16,041,176 \$	16,153,605 \$	17,049,390 \$	13,456,252 \$	12,980,521 \$	12,264,139 \$	12,707,485
Public Works/Public Improvements	31,207,775	24,091,753	17,357,806	21,008,643	14,732,825	17,776,765	14,489,421	9,058,329	5,524,332	5,086,080
Public parks	5,007,220	4,253,697	4,361,315	4,473,008	4,206,778	4,255,887	4,382,364	4,092,887	3,833,978	3,485,204
Public safety	31,542,620	31,452,633	31,839,473	32,697,181	30,379,874	29,237,521	28,597,157	27,578,308	26,491,860	25,722,755
Public services	264,158	46,000	187,175		•	•	•	•	•	•
Convention center	1,200,723	2,374,263	1,412,305	1,240,348	1,448,764	989,378	1,357,286	1,209,135	1,370,969	650,473
Other (1)		•	•				•	•	5,808,298	5,610,171
Interest on long-term debt	4,324,334	3,401,252	3,977,648	4,116,922	4,353,240	4,565,843	4,741,254	4,841,175	4,956,094	5,141,853
Total governmental activities expenses	90,169,788	81,034,054	75,312,875	79,577,278	71,275,086	73,874,784	67,023,734	59,760,355	60,249,670	58,404,021
Business-type activities:										
Waterworks	7,217,809	6,334,657	6,951,921	6,681,023	6,245,773	6,076,732	6,211,383	6,134,348	6,199,809	6,106,174
Sanitary sewer	11,333,119	9,245,514	10,185,096	8,036,718	6,657,857	6,837,920	6,928,296	6,408,356	6,790,298	6,680,950
Parking facilities	400,769	401,365	411,109	453,444	420,193	388,980	384,501	372,060	365,542	362,208
Total business-type activities expenses	18,951,697	15,981,536	17,548,126	15,171,185	13,323,823	13,303,632	13,524,180	12,914,764	13,355,649	13,149,332
Total primary government expenses	\$ 109,121,485	\$ 97,015,590	\$ 92,861,001 \$	94,748,463 \$	84,598,909 \$	87,178,416 \$	80,547,914 \$	72,675,119 \$	73,605,319 \$	71,553,353
Program Revenues Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 1,151,472	\$ 1,371,037	\$ 1,088,839 \$	949,742 \$	910,880 \$	1,310,877 \$	1,541,834 \$	2,973,874 \$	1,305,823 \$	742,351
Public Works/Public Improvements	. 618,711	684,680	714,751	622,901	756,077	672,175	786,834	470,819	773,398	682,122
Public parks	2,031,473	2,268,580	2,266,663	2,277,489	2,124,967	2,059,550	1,961,797	1,909,491	1,970,303	1,769,126
Public safety	2,479,109	2,328,620	2,292,945	2,445,638	2,228,689	2,188,940	1,892,496	2,064,277	2,033,627	2,003,608
Other	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	23,469	35,686
Operating grants and contributions	7,859,788	7,301,044	6,529,503	6,927,969	6,008,150	5,916,646	6,273,362	6,325,740	5,532,089	4,109,957
Capital grants and contributions	8,059,608	23,132,565	15,775,120	12,733,907	9,055,250	9,003,700	3,991,851	3,442,547	5,591,847	4,794,830
Total governmental activities program revenues	22,200,161	37,086,526	28,667,821	25,957,646	21,084,013	21,151,888	16,448,174	17,186,748	17,230,556	14,137,680
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Waterworks	8,221,611	8,078,214	7,478,099	6,466,303	5,671,106	5,603,871	6,038,674	5,995,693	5,634,814	4,956,341
Sanitary sewer	10,741,851	9,549,837	9,353,447	8,388,128	6,958,917	6,540,055	6,542,328	6,597,421	6,261,207	5,875,342
Parking facilities	156,760	172,224	161,822	187,138	194,711	187,626	209,552	190,299	212,588	209,740
Operating grants and contributions		•	•	•	(330)	6,597	12,106	9,093	•	•
Capital grants and contributions	3,070,434	657,506	256,884	870,317	2,787,506	1,118,705	2,268,138	1,197,933	853,836	1,099,464
Total business-type activities program revenues	22,190,656	18,457,781	17,250,252	15,911,886	15,611,910	13,456,854	15,070,798	13,990,439	12,962,445	12,140,887
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 44,390,817	\$ 55.544.307	\$ 45.918.073 \$	41.869.532 \$	36.695.923 \$	34,608,742 \$	31.518.972 \$	31.177.187	30 193 001 \$	195 816 96

TABLE 2

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (67,969,627) \$	(43,947,528) \$	(46,645,054) \$	(53,619,632) \$	(50,191,073) \$	(52,722,896) \$	(50,575,560) \$	(42,573,607) \$	(43,019,114) \$	(44,266,341)
Business-type activities	3,238,959	2,476,245	(297, 874)	740,701	2,288,087	153,222	1,546,618	1,075,675	(393,204)	(1,008,445)
Total primary government net expense	\$ (64,730,668) \$	(41,471,283) \$	(46,942,928) \$	(52,878,931) \$	(47,902,986) \$	(52,569,674) \$	(49,028,942) \$	(41,497,932) \$	(43,412,318) \$	(45,274,786)
General Kevenues and Other Changes in thet Assets										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes levied for general purposes	\$ 6,849,854 \$	6,674,664 \$	6,643,742 \$	6,682,310 \$	6,742,004 \$	7,022,380 \$	6,743,625 \$	6,291,682 \$	6,001,042 \$	5,624,480
Property taxes levied for parks	2,945,983	2,971,445	2,956,981	2,946,761	2,980,602	3,105,543	2,987,271	2,786,472	2,657,945	2,503,956
Property taxes levied for debt service	2,049,073	2,066,891	2,056,881	2,042,879	2,066,835	2,154,350	2,070,976	1,835,025	1,741,973	1,472,780
Sales taxes levied for general purposes	10,493,257	10,402,644	10,460,042	9,671,590	10,049,380	10,463,377	10,602,423	10,091,802	10,177,180	9,900,684
Sales taxes levied for capital improvements	5,026,135	4,957,456	4,958,750	4,641,048	4,805,399	5,010,007	5,080,299	4,823,380	4,899,236	4,775,872
Gaming taxes	12,310,262	13,155,684	13,417,478	13,904,213	15,050,008	14,830,073	14,849,193	15,691,542	16,302,297	16,710,022
Utility taxes	8,347,125	8,095,724	8,574,604	9,026,740	8,957,678	11,088,264	6,382,162	6,140,414	6,357,907	6,150,685
Tourism and hotel taxes	2,693,935	2,615,312	2,422,571	2,314,842	2,268,308	2,369,517	2,228,276	2,107,564	1,898,118	1,739,484
Other taxes	1,924,161	1,718,106	1,675,028	1,654,360	1,624,282	1,597,054	1,564,143	1,489,386	1,464,606	1,471,799
TIF revenues	5,629,536	5,929,785	5,900,961	5,518,594	5,195,093	5,328,202	4,142,416	3,975,931	3,182,962	3,115,799
Earnings on investments	164,159	209,050	361,132	834,275	957,553	3,044,142	3,368,267	2,722,706	1,336,443	879,108
Gain on sale of capital assets		57,246	•		•	9,555		41,893	74,317	'
Other revenues	294,044	324,468	80,829	23,048	22,536	74,695	20,109	39,323	76,170	14,491
Transfers	613,810	520,000	496,000	467,720	450,000	(152,000)	408,000	(1,152,041)	247,277	(347,200)
Special Item - transfer of convention center assets			-		•			-	(27,740,817)	•
Total governmental activities	59,341,334	59,698,475	60,004,999	59,728,380	61,169,678	65,945,159	60,447,160	56,885,079	28,676,656	54,011,960
Business-type activities:										
Earnings on investments	15,885	23,920	69,925	15,612	21,771	288,691	1,094,770	1,431,913	964,169	412,287
Gain on sale of capital assets		006	•	3,916	109,356	6,905		4,612	1,660	4,100
Other revenues	2,051,501	1,903,503	2,358,942	321,085	329,722	330,261	342,223	382,496	316,698	265,118
Transfers	(613,810)	(520,000)	(496,000)	(467,720)	(450,000)	152,000	(408,000)	1,152,041	(247,277)	347,200
Total business-type activities	1,453,576	1,408,323	1,932,867	(127,107)	10,849	777,857	1,028,993	2,971,062	1,035,250	1,028,705
Total primary government	\$ 60,794,910 \$	9	\$ 937,866 \$	59,601,273 \$	61,180,527 \$	66,723,016 \$	61,476,153 \$	59,856,141 \$	\$ 90,711,906 \$	55,040,665

TABLE 2

20,260 9,765,879 9,745,619

14,311,472 \$ (14,342,458) \$

4,046,737

9,871,600 2,575,611

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

Change in Net Position	_
Governmental activities	
Business-type activities	

			/						ò			
		2013	2012		2011		2010		2009		2008	
ange in Net Position												
vernmental activities	\$	(8,628,293) \$ 15,750,947 \$ 13,359,945 \$ 6,108,748 \$ 10,978,605 \$ 13,222,263	15,750,947	€	13,359,945	∽	6,108,748	€	10,978,605	∽	13,222,263	99
siness-type activities		4,692,535 3,884,568 1,634,993	3,884,568		1,634,993		613,594		2,298,936		931,079	
tal primary government	€.	(3 935 758) \$ 19 635 515 \$ 14 994 938 \$ 6 722 342 \$ 13 277 541 \$ 14 153 342 \$	19 635 515	s.	14 994 938	S	6 722 342	S.	13 277 541	S.	14 153 342	σ.

Total Primary Government Net Position	Governmental activities	Net position, beginning	Prior period adjustment	Net position, beginning, as restated	Net position, ending	Business activities	Net position, beginning	Prior period adjustment	Net position, beginning, as restated	Net position, ending	Total primary government net position
Total Prir	Governme	Net po	Prior p	Net po	Net po	Business a	Net po	Prior p	Net po	Net po	Total prin

77,650,016	77,650,016	87,395,635	N 20 COL 70	30,192,434	36 192 454	36,212,714	123,608,349
\$ 73,053,177 \$ 87,395,635 \$ 11,026,579 -	87,395,635	73,053,177	N. F. C.	50,212,714	36 212 714	36,854,760	835,671 \$ 254,200,156 \$ 239,205,218 \$ 232,482,876 \$ 219,205,335 \$ 206,979,724 \$ 143,184,152 \$ 109,907,937 \$ 123,608,349
∞							S
73,053,177	84,079,756	98,391,228	070 430 70	30,834,700	40 746 187	44,792,924	143,184,152
↔							S
98,391,228 51,348,361	149,739,589	159,611,189	2000	44, 192,924	44 792 924	47,368,535	206,979,724
							S
159,611,189 (1,927,731)	157,683,458	170,905,721	20000	47,308,333	47 368 535	48,299,614	219,205,335
∞							S
170,905,721	170,905,721	181,884,326	40,000	48,299,014	48 299 614	50,598,550	232,482,876
€							S
; 217,103,966 \$ 201,353,019 \$ 187,993,074 \$ 181,884,326 \$ 170,905,721 \$ 159,611,189 \$ (1,091,449) - (1,091,449)	181,884,326	201,353,019 187,993,074	000	066,886,06	055 865 05	51,212,144	239,205,218
€							S
187,993,074	187,993,074	201,353,019	21.01.01.01	51,212,144	51 212 144	52,847,137	254,200,156
∽							S
201,353,019	201,353,019	217,103,966	1,000	52,847,157	52 847 137	56,7	273,835,671
\$							S
217,103,966 (1,091,449)	216,012,517 201,3	207,384,224	300 100 73	50,751,705	55 833 777	60,526,312 56,7	267,910,536 \$ 273,8
.							S

⁽¹⁾ Prior to 2006, governmental expenses related to governmental activities are classified by object of expenditure rather than by function.

TABLE 3

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENT FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

### Supplement										
ement S - S - S - 1758.813 S 1,699,213 S 1,699,236 S 1				2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
serient S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S										
runcutt	• •		\$			801,753 \$	691,694 \$	\$ 080,805	716,175 \$	398,940
tr 10ans trinds trin	- ·			57,181	27,807	114,558	92,382	75,827	172,413	149,421
tr loans tr loa				747,638	808,609	184,967	314,827	349,601	1 0	1 6
tt 112,580 20,684 22,552 258,227 12,890,004 16,432,90 200,684 22,552 258,227 12,890,004 16,432,80 833,746 737,927 735,689 11,054,135 10,804,086 11,018,81 \$\$ 12,331,330 \$ 12,2196,18 \$ 13,125,113 \$ 15,465,886 \$ 19,070,685 \$ \$ \$\$ 12,331,330 \$ 12,2196,18 \$ 13,125,113 \$ 15,465,886 \$ 19,070,685 \$ \$ \$\$ 12,331,330 \$ 12,2196,18 \$ 13,125,113 \$ 15,465,886 \$ 19,070,685 \$ \$ \$\$ 12,331,330 \$ 12,2196,18 \$ 13,125,113 \$ 15,465,886 \$ 19,070,685 \$ \$ \$\$ 12,331,330 \$ 12,339,12 \$ 13,929,466 \$ 2,931,204 \$ \$\$ 1,336,19 \$ 1,326,181 \$ 1,074,647 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,705,600 \$ 1,200,170 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,705,601 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,070 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,200,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,600,025 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,600,002 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,600,002 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,600,002 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,600,002 \$ 1,600,007 \$ 1,6				1 (1 6	1,733,000	528,000	528,000	4/8,000	20,000
tri 112.80 9.286 83.817 1.280 9.286 83.611	•			12,250	12,250	12,250	12,250	12,250	12,250	- 000 000
tt 11200044 242,532 283,21	1 00000	' ()	' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	12,890,004	16,432,806	19,518,/85	17,101,306	15,962,398	15,025,48/	10,472,799
## 112,380 99,286 83,611	200,684	242,552	777,867						•	•
835,746 737,927 735,689	112,580	99,286	83,611							
833,746 737,927 735,689	95,462	283,950	952,817							1
8 5.746 737,927 755,889									•	•
11,034,212 10,804,308		737,927	735,689							•
11,054,212 10,804,086 11,018,881 -		51,817	75,908							•
S 12,331,336 S 12,219,618 S 13,125,133 S 15,465,886 S 19,070,685 S 8,968,841 S		,804,086	11,018,881							•
\$ - \$ - \$ 7,367,150 \$ 8,968,841 \$	\$ 12,331,536 \$ 12,	219,618	13,125,133 \$	15,465,886 \$	\$ 589,070,61	22,165,311 \$	18,740,459 \$	17,436,156 \$	14,402,325 \$	11,071,160
Figures S - S - S - 7,367,150 S 8,968,841 S - 1 1,3928,432										
rit loans		Đ	Đ			5 200 514 @	10 630 516 @	3 707 606 6	9 000 001	9 700 646
rut loans	•	-	e '							0,70,040
rit loans 13,029,660 2,931,204 15,029,660 2,931,204 13,029,660 2,931,204 13,029,660 2,931,204 13,029,660 2,931,204 13,029,660 2,931,204	•				1 4	' '		1 (1 4	
rit loans 3,029,660 2,931,204 ritinds 3,029,660 2,931,204 ritinds 233,912 233,912 ritinds 233,912 233,912 ritinds 233,912 233,912 ce 13,528,108 16,607,381 ce 13,528,108 16,607,381 ce 13,528,108 16,607,381 ce 233,912 ce			•	•	13,928,432	14,773,233	13,352,255	17,515,589	15,298,731	18,369,262
r finds 4,656,435 9,035,919 4,656,435 9,035,919 233,912 233,912 13,528,108 16,607,381 13,528,108 16,607,381 13,528,108 16,607,381 13,528,108 16,607,381 13,528,108 16,607,381 13,528,108 16,60,25 16,60,25 13,528,109 233,912 23,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 4,656,703 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912				3,029,660	2,931,204	2,732,953	2,569,850	2,542,706	2,533,295	2,321,156
r funds 233,912 233,912 233,912				4,656,435	9,035,919	8,614,852	7,830,920	7,940,449	6,967,471	6,051,171
r finds 233,912 233,912 233,912 233,912										
r funds 13,528,108		•	•	233,912	233,912	233,912	233,913	233,912	233,912	233,912
ce 3,121,147 2,823,912 2,419,506 - 15,242,202 (1,202,763) ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506	sp				•	•	85,000	170,000	215,000	345,000
ce 3,121,147 2,823,912 2,419,506 1,528,108 16,607,381 ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506 1,5242,02 lopment 2,992,984 3,189,494 2,954,022										
ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506				13.528.108	16.607.381	16.996.239	16.033.029	15.098.792	14.517.869	12.883.747
ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506 6,795,906	•	٠	٠	260,707	246 180	235 089	223 078	202 254	167 036	143,567
ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506				5 705 906				Î		
ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506	•	ı	•	2,777,000	(1 202 763)	(00, 000)	(102 100 0)	- (376.372)	•	1
ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506			- 0000	13,242,202	(1,202,703)	(207,737)	(7,201,301)	(70,545)		•
ce 3,121,147 2,823,322 2,419,506		233,912	233,912							
Jan										
lopment 2,992,984 3,189,494 2,954,022	3,121,147	,823,322	2,419,506							•
1,336,019	2,992,984	.189,494	2,954,022							
1,336,019 1,326,181 1,074,647										
l6,500,750 13,211,927 10,950,939		326.181	1.074.647							
jects 1,620,123 1,705,621 1,612,091	_	211 927	10,950,939	•	•	•		•	•	•
2,338,696 3,701,232 4,676,748	1620123	705 621	1 612 091			٠				•
4,536,930 3,701,232 4,7070,746	22,020,1	701,02	1,0,210,1							
19,708,476 19,067,106 11,660,025	•	,701,232	4,0/0,740							•
341,699 310,193 233,137		,067,106	11,660,025							
2,177,653 1,953,307 1,684,657 district 203,907 206,098 162,025 13,213,058 12,940,637 13,517,281		310,193	293,137		•					•
district 203,907 206,098 162,025 13,213,058 12,940,637 13,517,281	2,177,653	,953,307	1,684,657							•
13,213,058 12,940,637 13,517,281 -	203,907	206,098	162,025		•			•		•
		.940,637	13,517,281							•
\$ 901.672.05 \$ 080.711.05 \$ 066.852.15 \$ 050.699.09 \$ 1	\$ 63 788 474 \$ 60	3 050 699	51 238 990 R	50 114 080 €	\$ 901 0740 8	A8 683 500 G	A8 757 060 S	48 000 053 · C	3 516 508 8T	149 138 461
0.01/11/10 # 0.01/11/10 # 0.1/10/10 # 0.1/11/10 #	9,100,100	÷ 000,000,	51,253,770	20,111,000	20,147,100	+0,000,000	46,757,966	40,000,01	9,012,010,01	101,001,71

⁽¹⁾ In fiscal year 2011, GASB 54 was implemented.

TABLE 4

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

				Fiscal Year						
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Revenues										
Taxes, including interest and penalties	\$ 60,872,768	\$ 61,400,967	\$ 61,212,849	\$ 61,356,596	\$ 62,278,994	\$ 66,878,840	\$ 59,362,295		\$ 57,732,529	\$ 56,729,806
Special assessment	3,712,448	2,384,307	1,642,197	1,086,640	1,083,905	909,138	806,806	1,158,113	267,515	•
Federal, state and county grants	5,583,739	3,601,101	3,938,224	4,933,184	2,524,373	4,368,070	2,736,602	3,133,011	5,599,826	3,762,773
Intergovernmental revenue from Saint Charles										
County Convention & Sports Authority	3,510,342	2,383,662	2,253,447	1,580,738	1,444,504	1,154,117	1,236,836	1,865,412	1,451,851	1,379,989
Licenses, permits, fines and fees	6,025,349	6,276,097	5,980,995	6,113,807	5,931,392	6,250,179	6,096,228	7,302,296	6,016,817	5,122,260
Interest on investments	164,160	209,050	361,132	834,274	957,784	3,047,756	3,384,901	2,492,724	1,344,486	880,484
Other	2,529,252	2,759,876	1,086,134	986,299	1,661,119	828,403	986,454	1,152,386	734,792	694,296
Total revenues	82,398,058	79,015,060	76,474,978	76,891,538	75,882,071	83,436,503	74,712,224	75,850,810	73,147,816	8,569,608
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	13,807,636	14,057,815	13,760,082	14,762,712	14,947,595	13,515,232	13,079,995	12,378,037	11,659,958	11,797,360
Public Works/Public improvements	6,219,296	5,644,952	6,122,440	6,211,586	5,921,164	5,810,181	5,833,992	4,997,836	4,984,276	4,904,529
Public parks	3,622,525	3,447,249	4,133,464	3,445,619	3,336,809	3,370,417	3,237,995	3,132,165	3,102,441	2,832,115
Public safety	29,129,034	29,048,261	29,362,809	29,425,907	28,699,215	28,114,149	27,132,027	26,282,106	25,205,711	24,681,921
Public services	264,158	46,000	187,175	219,961	44,315	154,403	119,701	88,501	•	
Convention Center	566,333	1,581,963	690,382	409,286	778,555	241,561	288,411	376,766	901,031	650,473
Other	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3,240	•	•
Capital outlay	35,441,637	26,304,127	21,998,515	25,531,600	13,835,331	23,811,682	12,071,848	17,722,836	26,284,138	44,238,277
Debt service										
Principal retirement	7,294,486	6,802,471	5,971,600	4,619,900	5,800,000	5,480,000	7,763,000	5,284,000	4,338,000	3,516,000
Interest and fiscal charges	4,459,368	3,926,834	5,472,574	5,002,712	3,852,126	3,451,117	3,606,547	3,314,774	3,394,090	4,222,508
Advance refunding escrow agent	•	•	•	•	•	508,389	•	465,681	•	132,861
Bond defeasance	•	•	942,700	989,402	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bond issue costs	435,377	589,398	171,537	104,419	23,049	67,280	•	105,426	180,838	99,562
Total expenditures	101,239,850	91,449,070	88,813,278	90,723,104	77,238,159	84,524,411	73,133,516	74,151,368	80,050,483	97,075,606
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(18,841,792)	(12,434,010)	(12,338,300)	(13,831,566)	(1,356,088)	(1,087,908)	1,578,708	1,699,442	(6,902,667)	(28,505,998)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in	2,793,937	1,786,763	1,235,102	1,382,169	3,288,287	2,020,240	2,095,987	960,212	1,549,344	2,820,059
Transfers out	(2,180,127)	(1,266,763)	(1,139,102)	(690,871)	(2,838,287)	(1,862,240)	(1,687,987)	(572,212)	(1,179,344)	(3,167,259)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	49,610	138,113	1,191,087	30,064	21,650	51,200	74,602	60,707	85,255	858,485
Issuance of debt	28,270,000	46,490,000	000,098,6	8,815,000	5,322,700	4,230,000	•	10,930,000	22,495,000	5,955,000
Premium (discount) on debt issuance	488,301	573,864	(24,630)	(11,145)	(62,282)	•	•	•	•	•
Payments to escrow agent	(8,416,730)	(27,961,300)	•	66,524	(5,405,000)	•	1	(10,867,480)	•	(2,206,341)
Inception of capital lease	1,068,113	1,197,858								
Delivery to trustee of refunded tax										
increment financing notes		•	•	•					(14,590,000)	•
Total other financing sources (uses)	22,073,104	20,958,535	11,122,457	9,591,741	327,068	4,439,200	482,602	511,227	8,360,255	4,259,944
Net change in fund balances	\$ 3,231,312	\$ 8,524,525	\$ (1,215,843)	\$ (4,239,825)	\$ (1,029,020)	\$ 3,351,292	\$ 2,061,310	\$ 2,210,669	\$ 1,457,588 \$	(24,246,054)
Debt service as a percentage of	13 00%	13 70%	15 00%	708 61	14.40%	709 C1	709 81	700 51	14.40%	14 6%
noncapital capenditates	13.770	17:70	1.7.7/0	17.070	0/+:+1	17.070	10.070	13.270	0/+:+1	14.070

TABLE 5

TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal	Dronorty	Solos & Hea		114114	TIF	Ciaerette	Financial Institution	Gasoline and	County Road	Hotel Tay	Franchica	Touriem	Total
Trail	fridat t	Sarca Se Care	Gammig		anua an	5	TOTAL	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	anna prings	TOTAL TAY	Transmiss	-	TOTAL CO.
2013	\$ 11,137,526	\$ 15,770,242	\$ 12,310,262	·	\$ 5,591,173	\$ 435,944	\$ 11,243	\$ 2,386,886	\$ 1,355,407	\$ 277,614	\$ 853,175	∽	\$ 60,814,711
2012	11,287,795	15,517,651	13,155,684	8,095,725	5,871,222	388,798	12,144	2,367,826	1,272,245	269,747	816,565	•	61,400,967
2011	10,586,078	15,622,986	13,417,479	8,574,604	5,785,805	392,983	13,034	2,287,177	1,355,046	253,668	755,086	2,168,903	61,212,849
2010	11,304,577	14,536,763	13,904,213	9,026,740	5,518,594	380,702	6,940	2,308,813	1,340,694	239,892	713,718	2,074,950	61,356,596
2009	10,998,183	15,084,198	15,050,008	8,957,678	5,195,093	412,429	5,031	2,242,035	1,411,602	226,753	654,430	2,041,554	62,278,994
2008	12,870,722	15,704,898	14,830,073	11,088,264	5,328,202	469,726	22,916	2,321,477	1,308,543	251,398	564,502	2,118,119	66,878,840
2007	11,030,424	15,923,961	14,849,196	6,382,162	4,142,418	474,339	1	2,547,037	1,265,309	231,575	519,173	1,996,701	59,362,295
2006	11,004,215	15,134,965	15,691,542	6,140,413	3,975,932	486,653	12,258	2,536,417	1,167,498	211,498	489,411	1,896,066	58,746,868
2005	10,228,748	15,304,580	16,302,297	6,357,907	3,182,961	471,555	17,874	2,480,639	1,038,974	156,048	448,867	1,742,070	57,732,520
2004	9,702,857	14,892,621	16,710,022	6,150,685	3,115,799	456,516	24,954	2,512,496	1,005,356	122,061	419,016	1,617,423	56,729,806
Change													
2004 - 2013	114.8%	105.9%	73.7%	135.7%	179.4%	95.5%	45.1%	95.0%	134.8%	227.4%	203.6%	144.6%	107.2%

(1) All gaming revenue is generated from Ameristar Casino.

TABLE 6

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

- e										
Ratio of Total Assessed Value To Total Estimated Actual Value	23.13%	23.04%	22.98%	22.97%	23.04%	23.00%	22.94%	23.12%	23.09%	23.32%
Direct Tax Rate	0.9312	0.9115	0.9115	0.8810	0.8810	0.8810	0.8810	0.9200	0.9200	0.9700
Estimated Actual Value	5,357,617,604	5,553,870,535	5,488,737,958	5,673,187,810	5,641,794,749	5,892,270,257	5,680,119,214	4,980,575,577	4,760,717,286	4,119,969,620
Total Taxable Assessed Value	\$ 1,239,362,171 \$	1,279,542,578	1,261,129,288	1,303,130,821	1,300,028,652	1,355,396,815	1,302,879,487	1,151,404,367	1,099,097,445	960,618,998
Personal Property	196,499,173	196,991,330	181,990,894	181,778,989	189,558,308	196,830,377	188,346,470	186,253,727	174,860,426	167,852,241
Railroad & Utility	21,733,469 \$	20,978,772	21,171,141	19,346,048	18,770,116	17,982,345	18,168,191	16,984,897	16,813,040	16,182,747
Agriculture Property	489,988 \$	656,124	653,290	593,025	526,827	593,793	593,059	906,309	828,889	647,844
Commercial Property	315,040,329 \$	322,676,034	323,461,920	342,651,221	341,987,961	354,375,239	333,093,697	290,876,405	277,500,190	244,117,266
Residential Property	705,599,212 \$	738,240,318	733,852,043	758,761,538	749,185,440	785,615,061	762,678,070	656,689,032	629,094,900	531,818,900
Tax Year	2013 \$	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004

Notes: Property is reassessed once every two years. Property is subclassified for purposes of assessment as follows:

Residential Real Property - 19% of true value

Commercial Real Property - 32% of true value

Agriculture Real Property - 12% of productivity value

Railroad & Utility - 33 1/3% of productivity value

Personal Property - 33 1/3% of book value

Estimated actual taxable value is calculated by dividing taxable assessed value by these percentages. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value. The figures reflect assessed valuation following Board of Equalization Review, but are not year end final figures.

Source: Assessed valuations are from the office of the Saint Charles County Clerk.

TABLE 7

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Per \$100 of Assessed Valuation)

							Overlappi	Overlapping Tax Rates		
	City of	City of Saint Charles Direct Tax Rates	s Direct Tax	Rates	S	School Districts(1)	(
									Saint Charles	
Tax	General	Parks	Debt	Total	Orchard		Francis	Saint Charles	Community	
Year	Operating	Operating	Service	Direct	Farm	Saint Charles	Howell	County (2)	College	Others(3)
2013	0.5380	0.2319	0.1613	0.9312	4.8344	5.1359	5.3848	0.2041	0.2196	0.5980
2012	0.5183	0.2319	0.1613	0.9115	4.6801	4.9849	5.1829	0.2041	0.2196	0.5746
2011	0.5183	0.2319	0.1613	0.9115	4.7576	4.8419	5.1352	0.2041	0.2196	0.5690
2010	0.5000	0.2250	0.1560	0.8810	4.6175	4.5562	4.5968	0.2041	0.2196	0.5518
2009	0.5000	0.2250	0.1560	0.8810	4.6134	4.5200	4.7291	0.2041	0.2196	0.5518
2008	0.5000	0.2250	0.1560	0.8810	4.4590	4.3000	4.4541	0.2045	0.2094	0.5249
2007	0.5000	0.2250	0.1560	0.8810	4.4251	4.3700	4.4522	0.2045	0.2094	0.5217
2006	0.5270	0.2370	0.1560	0.9200	4.6184	4.4700	4.7176	0.2173	0.2196	0.5541
2005	0.5270	0.2370	0.1560	0.9200	4.6184	4.4700	4.7168	0.2178	0.2196	0.5541
2004	0.5650	0.2550	0.1500	0.9700	4.6823	4.5700	5.0420	0.2290	0.2318	0.5922

(1) The City is served by three school districts. While all three school districts overlap the City, none of the school districts overlap another school district.

(2) In addition to the tax rate shown, there is a \$.53 tax rate (surcharge) imposed on all Real Estate Sub-Class 3, Commercial properties located in Saint Charles County.

(3) Includes the tax rate for Saint Charles County Ambulance District, Developmental Disabilities Board, Saint Charles County Dispatch & Alarm

Agency, Saint Charles County Library District and State of Missouri.

Source: Tax rates provided by respective taxing districts and office of the Saint Charles County Registrar or Collector.

TABLE 8

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS (1)

			2013				2004	
		Assessed		Percentage of Total Assessed	Assessed	pe		Percentage of Total Assessed
Taxpayer		Value	Rank	Valuation(2)	Value	•	Rank	Valuation(3)
Ameristar Casino St. Charles, Inc.	\$	93,699,825	1	7.56%	\$ 57,882,877	2,877	1	6.03%
Boeing Company		15,823,851	7	1.28%	10,710	0,710,804	7	1.11%
Greater Missouri Builders, Inc.					10,07.	0,073,520	3	1.05%
Sterling Sun Valley Apartments NF LLC		6,039,875	3	0.49%	5,74	5,749,050	4	%09.0
Mullenix St. Charles Properties, LP		5,536,176	4	0.45%	4,29	4,297,800	9	0.45%
CAPLACO Fourteen, Inc. Dierbergs Properties		5,440,370	5	0.44%	5,50	5,500,320	2	0.57%
RREEF Villages of Bogey Hills LP		4,783,920	9	0.39%	4,04	1,048,900	∞	0.42%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business		4,600,880	7	0.37%				
Remington Apartments Association LP		4,116,217	8	0.33%	4,09	4,099,470	7	0.43%
Fedex Freight		3,714,654	6	0.30%				
Sysco Food Services of St. Louis		3,630,840	10	0.29%				
Boulders @ Katy Trail (Apartments)					3,29	3,297,350	6	0.34%
Capeit Sunbrook Limited Partnership (Apartments)					2,99	2,995,930	10	0.31%
	S	147,386,608		11.90%	\$ 108,656,021	6,021		11.31%

Notes:

(1) Excludes the assessed value of properties within tax increment financing redevelopment areas.

(2) Based on 2013 assessed valuation equal to \$1,232,138,893.

(3) Based on 2004 assessed valuation equal to \$960,618,998.

Source: Assessed valuations are from the St. Charles County Assessor's office.

TABLE 9

PRINCIPAL TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

		Collected within the				
	Fiscal Yea	Year of the Levy		Collections	Total Collections to Date	ns to Date
Total Tax		Percentage	in Subsequent	equent		Percentage
Levy	Amount	of Levy	Yea	Years	Amount	of Levy
\$ 11,230,946 \$	5,596,231	49.8%	\$	\$	5,596,231	49.8%
12,130,235	4,811,622	39.7%		6,142,838	10,954,460	90.3%
11,846,995	2,100,792	17.7% (1)		8,655,314	10,756,106	%8.06
11,884,272	5,474,981	46.1%	•	5,456,832	10,931,813	92.0%
11,865,600	5,929,525	50.0%	,	4,945,697	10,875,222	91.7%
12,401,366	6,100,874	49.2%		6,092,364	12,193,238	98.3%
11,851,124	4,586,793	38.7%	`	7,008,798	11,595,591	%8.76
10,965,676	4,739,301	43.2%		6,042,799	10,782,100	98.3%
10,446,361	5,011,029	48.0%	•	5,165,441	10,176,470	97.4%
9,621,878	4,612,418	47.9%	,	4,823,840	9,436,258	98.1%

Note - Per State Statute, Uncollected Personal Property Tax is written-off after five years.

(1) County's conversion to a new software system resulted in bills going out late and Collections being delayed until January 2012.

Source: Saint Charles County Collector

TABLE 10

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Total Sales Tax	7.4500%	7.4500%	7.4500%	7.4000%	7.4000%	7.4000%	7.4000%	7.4500%	7.4500%	7.3250%
State of Missouri	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%	4.2250%
Children & Family Services	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	0.1250%	
Metropolitan Park Tax	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
Saint Charles County	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.45%	1.45%	1.45%	1.45%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
City Direct Rate	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
Fiscal Year	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004

Note: The city sales tax rate may be changed only with voter approval. State law exempts certain food sales from 3% of state sales tax.

Source: City Finance Department and Missouri Department of Revenue

TABLE 11

SALES TAX COLLECTIONS BY YEAR LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

			Capital
	General	Im	[mprovement
Fiscal	1% City	9 1	Sales Tax
Year	Sales Tax		0.50%
2013	\$ 10,554,540	\$	5,026,135
2012	10,373,147		4,957,456
2011	10,428,256		4,958,750
2010	9,671,590		4,641,048
2009	10,044,195		4,805,399
2008	10,432,771		5,010,007
2007	10,439,789		5,020,028
2006	9,955,218		4,771,449
2005	10,135,744		4,885,349
2004	9,895,816		4,775,872

Source: Basic financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

TABLE 12

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE (1) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

			Governmental Activities	al Activities			Business-Ty	Business-Type Activities		
		Special			Tax	Leasehold	Leasehold			
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	$lack {f A}$	Notes Payable	Certificates of Participation	Increment Notes	Revenue Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Total	Debt Per Capita(2)
2013	\$ 22,450,000	8	\$ 2,109,613		28,248,600 \$ 16,221,000	· •	∨	\$ 123,281,400	\$ 241,220,613	3,629.40
2012	7,425,000	46,030,000	1,160,587		18,538,000	1	ı	126,033,000	229,938,587	3,459.65
2011	8,560,000	28,565,000		31,265,200	20,685,000	1	İ	128,724,800	217,800,000	3,270.37
2010	10,485,000	19,280,000		34,161,800	22,125,000	•	30,110,000	131,083,200	247,245,000	3,757.87
2009	12,385,000	12,140,000		29,255,000	23,679,000	5,405,000	48,710,000	1,780,000	133,354,000	2,071.16
2008	13,135,000	12,605,000	1	30,000,000	26,984,000	5,940,000	49,540,000	3,020,000	141,224,000	2,225.33
2007	14,740,000	11,015,000		30,630,000	27,559,000	6,445,000	50,325,000	4,240,000	144,954,000	2,317.89
2006	15,775,000	11,200,000	1	31,115,000	30,137,000	9,925,000	51,070,000	5,440,000	154,662,000	2,498.82
2005	16,355,000	11,200,000	•	31,460,000	32,596,000	11,610,000	51,780,000	6,620,000	161,621,000	2,642.72
2004	17,080,000	3,295,000	1	31,530,000	34,469,000	13,280,000	52,465,000	7,785,000	159,904,000	2,611.83

Notes:

Source: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the note to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ Total and per capita personal income are unavailable for the City for 2013.
(2) See table 17 for population data. Debt per capita in 2013 is based on 2012 population since 2013 estimated population was not available.

TABLE 13

RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Debt Per Capita (2)	905.73	668.46	467.43	364.31	297.92	342.19	352.28	382.68	410.48	305.86
Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (1) Per	4.86% \$	3.47% \$	2.44% \$	1.84% \$	1.48% \$	1.61% \$	1.70% \$	2.06% \$	2.29% \$	1.95% \$
Net General Bonded Debt	\$ 60,197,478	44,428,064	30,754,219	23,969,094	19,214,657	21,778,308	22,086,371	23,712,666	25,125,205	18,735,119
Fund Balance Debt Service Fund	\$ 11,092,522	9,026,936	6,370,781	5,795,906	5,310,343	3,961,692	3,668,629	3,262,334	2,429,795	1,639,881
General Obligation Bonds And Special Assessment Bonds	\$ 71,290,000	53,455,000	37,125,000	29,765,000	24,525,000	25,740,000	25,755,000	26,975,000	27,555,000	20,375,000
Fiscal Year	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004

Notes:

(1) See table 6 for property value data.

(2) See table 17 for population data. Debt per Capita in 2013 is based on 2012 population since 2013 estimated population was not available.

(3) The table includes the NID Bonds. The NID Act and the constitutional provision authorizing neighborhood improvement districts expressly provide a debt limitation of 10% of the issuer's then-current assessed valuation. Spradlin v. Fulton raised, but did not answer the question of whether the NID Act and constitutional authorization established a debt limit independent of other general obligation debt limitations. Accordingly, at this time, NID Bonds are computed as part of the general debt limitation.

Source: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

TABLE 14

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT DECEMBER 31, 2013

Share of Debt	Applicable to	Saint Charles (1)	
Percentage	Applicable to	Saint Charles	
	Debt	Outstanding	
		urisdiction	
		J	

Debt repaid with property taxes:

Saint Charles County Community College Saint Charles School District R-VI	\$	34,075,000 26,727,412	17.65% 83.12%	∽	6,014,238 22,215,825
Saint Charles County Ambulance District Francis Howell R-III School District		7,835,000 158,485,422	17.55% 13.33%		1,375,043 21,126,107
Orchard Farm School District R-V		22,340,000	85.62%		19,127,508
St. Charles County (2)		4,489,000	17.33%		70,646,541
City's direct debt (3)					71,360,000

(1) Estimates based on 2013 locally assessed real and personal property assessment for the County, College and Ambulance District. For the other taxing districts, the ratio is based on 2011 assessed valuation due to a change in programming by the County which has not permitted the extraction of more recent reports at this time.

Total direct and overlapping debt

142,006,541

(2) Includes Neighborhood Improvement District Bonds paid from special assessments.

Outstanding debt data was provided by each governmental unit or was obtained from public records relating to such governmental unit. Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages was provided by the St. Charles County Registrar.

the City of Saint Charles. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Overlapping the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of hat every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

TABLE 15

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Assessed Valuation		4	City Purposes Basic Limit	Streets And Sewer Additional Limit					
	Debt Limit - 10% off assessed valuation	sessed valuation	÷	1 . 1	123,936,217					
	Amount of debt applicable to debt limit Total general obligation debt	able to debt limit		71,290,000	•					
	Less: Amount avails	Less: Amount available in debt service fund	pı.	(11,092,522)						
	Net bond indebtedness applicable to debt limit	applicable to debt limi	+	60,197,478	•					
	Legal debt margin		8	63,738,739 \$	123,936,217					
City Purposes Basic Limit										
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Debt Limit	\$ 123,936,217 \$ 127,954,258 \$	127,954,258 \$	126,112,929 \$	130,313,082 \$	130,002,865 \$	130,002,865 \$ 135,539,682 \$ 130,287,949 \$ 115,140,437 \$	130,287,949 \$	115,140,437 \$	109,909,745 \$	96,061,900
Total net debt applicable to limit	60,197,478	44,428,064	30,754,219	23,969,094	19,649,730	21,778,308	22,086,371	23,712,666	25,125,205	18,735,119
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 63,738,739 \$	63,738,739 \$ 83,526,194 \$	95,358,710 \$	106,343,988 \$	110,353,135 \$	110,353,135 \$ 113,761,374 \$	108,201,578 \$	91,427,771 \$	84,784,540 \$	77,326,781
Total net debt applicable to the										
limit as a % of debt limit	48.57%	34.72%	24.39%	18.39%	15.11%	16.07%	16.95%	20.59%	22.86%	19.50%

Street and Sewer Additional Limit	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Debt Limit	\$ 123,936,217 \$ 127,954,258 \$	127,954,258 \$	126,112,929 \$	130,313,082 \$	130,002,865 \$	135,539,682 \$	130,002,865 \$ 135,539,682 \$ 130,287,949 \$ 115,140,437 \$		109,909,745 \$	96,061,900
Total net debt applicable to limit										'
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 123,936,217 \$	\$ 123,936,217 \$ 127,954,258 \$ 126,112,929	126,112,929 \$	\$ 130,313,082 \$	130,002,865 \$	135,539,682 \$	130,287,949 \$	115,140,437 \$	130,002,865 \$ 135,539,682 \$ 130,287,949 \$ 115,140,437 \$ 109,909,745 \$ 96,061,900	96,061,900
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a % of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	%00.0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Note: The Missouri Constitution provides that in addition to the basic 10% debt limitation, the City may become indebted for an additional 10% of the assessed valuation for the purpose of acquiring rights-of-way, constructing, extending, and improving streets and avenues, and constructing, extending and improving a sanitary or storm sewer systems.

Source: Notes to the Financial Statements

TABLE 16

PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

			Special Assessment Bonds	sment Bonds	
	Special	Special			
Fiscal	Assessment	Assessment		Debt Service	
Year	Billing	Collections	Principal	Interest	Coverage
2013	\$ 3,679,871	\$ 3,374,483	\$ 735,000	\$ 1,048,500	1.89
2012	2,370,538	2,208,010	920,000	692,299	1.39
2011	1,631,094	2,084,678	575,000	703,065	1.63
2010	1,075,666	421,381	490,000	556,413	0.40
2009	1,075,666	1,095,344	465,000	413,238	1.25
2008	904,519	893,117	450,000	426,317	1.02
2007	904,519	823,738	185,000	695,475	0.94
2006	904,519	836,329		250,046	3.34
2005 (1)	267,515	267,515	1	•	•

(1) The first billings for special assessments began in 2005.

Source: Basic financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

TABLE 17

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

20.0	1,875,471,324
26,885 26,232 N/A N/A	1, 53, 826, 623 1,838,347,974 1,644,666,000 N/A N/A N/A

US Bureau of Census unofficial estimates except for 2010 which is an official census count of the US Bureau of Census.
 US Bureau of Census, American Community Survey, 1-year estimates, only available from 2007-2012
 Missouri Department of Economic Development, Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, in cooperation with the US Depart
 St. Charles R-VI School Enrollment, Missouri Department of Elementary & Secondary Education

TABLE 18

LARGEST EMPLOYERS (BASED ON FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT) CURRENT AND NINE YEARS AGO DECEMBER 31, 2013

		2013			2004	
			% of Total City			% of Total City
	Employees	Rank	Employment	Employees	Rank	Employment
Ameristar Casino (Casino Saint Charles Riverfront)	1,538	1	4.2%	1,900	2	5.0%
Saint Charles County	1,400	2	3.8%	896	4	2.5%
SSM Saint Joseph Health Center	1,222	т	3.4%	2,500	1	6.5%
Boeing	1,170	4	3.2%	1,100	т	2.9%
Saint Charles School District R-VI	881	5	2.4%	820	S	2.1%
Lindenwood University	<i>L</i> 69	9	1.9%	989	9	1.8%
Client Services Inc.	640	7	1.8%		1	
ATT Missouri	009	∞	1.6%		1	
City of Saint Charles	580	6	1.6%	589	7	1.5%
Central States Coca Cola	491	10	1.3%	559	∞	1.5%
LMI Aerospace		ı	1	450	6	1.2%
Wal-Mart Store	1		•	414	10	1.1%

Source: City of St. Charles, MO Economic Development Department

2013 and 38,216 for December 2004. Labor force statistics are unofficial estimates from the Missouri Note: Percentage of Total City Employment was based on the labor force of 36,372 for December Economic Research and Information Center.

TABLE 19

FULL-TIME CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Function/Program										
Governmental Activities:										
General Government										
Mayor	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	2.0
Council	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Administration	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5	5.5
Human Resources	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
City Clerk	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0
Legal	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Municipal Court	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Finance	17.0	16.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	16.0	16.0	15.0
Community Development	19.0	19.0	20.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	22.0	19.0
Economic Development	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Information Technology	7.0	4.0	8.0	8.5	8.5	9.0	9.5	8.5	5.5	3.5
Cemetery	1.5	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Engineering	16.0	17.0	16.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0
CDBG	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Sewer Lateral Program	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Tourism	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	12.0	12.0	10.0	10.0	0.6	0.6
Public Safety:										
Police	156.0	162.0	156.0	156.0	156.0	156.0	155.0	154.0	153.0	155.0
Fire	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0	85.0
Community Services	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public Works:										
Building Maintenance	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Public Improvements:										
Streets/ Stormwater	32.0	32.0	32.0	31.0	31.5	31.5	31.5	29.5	29.5	29.5
Public Parks:										
Pools/Concessions/Men. Hall/Recr.	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Maintenance	14.5	13.0	13.5	13.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5
General Administration	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Security	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Total Governmental Activities	404.0	406.0	403.0	404.0	404.5	404.5	400.5	396.5	393.5	390.5

TABLE 19

FULL-TIME CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM (CONTINUED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Business-Type Activities:										
Waterworks										
Water Administration	8.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Purification/Clarification	6.5	0.9	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Distribution	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Water Pollution Control										
Maintenance & Pumping	8.5	8.0	8.5	8.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Water Pollution Control	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Parking Facilities	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Business-Type Activities	32.0	30.0	32.0	32.0	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5
Total Governmental and Business Activities	436.0	436.0	435.0	436.0	436.0	436.0	432.0	428.0	425.0	422.0

Notes: A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). The City has not maintained statistics on full-time equivalents

Source: City Finance department.

TABLE 20

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Functions/Program Governmental Activities:										
General Government Business/Liquor licenses issued	2,588	2,261	2,268	2,367	2,392	2,394	2,417	2,703	2,701	2,492
AP checks issued	13,621	12,921	13,517	17,845	17,091	16,022	14,625	14,525	12,723	13,383
Payroll checks issued	1,745	1,895	16,906	15,887	15,731	15,632	15,394	14,892	14,950	15,427
Purchase orders issued	1,327	1,316	1,258	1,294	1,223	946	266	668	830	891
Formal Bids	72	88	26	94	107	103	109	100	108	66
Public Improvements										
Permits issued for commercial construction	6	9	6	7	10	13		28	46	16
Value of permits commercial construction	\$ 14,938,695 \$, 28,876,361 \$	33,475,	4,703,536 \$	37,442,468 \$	29,840,375	\$ 13,856,908	\$ 222,795,880 \$	48,103,905 \$	53,655,490
Permits issued for residential construction	198		108	190	214	394	538		472	595
Value of permits residential construction	\$ 50,641,637 \$	74,220,483 \$	41,077,214 \$	37,599,825 \$	41,791,333 \$	75,805,400	\$ 116,241,704	\$ 110,410,339 \$	71,980,650 \$	62,978,435
1 UOHC 1 dins	011	140,000	000	000 00	117.00	150 20	110.01	633 50	100 135	010
Aduatic factures attendance	61,/19	140,900	137,078	98,989	//,011	83,8/1	/8,011	666,16	100,133	81,940
Fublic Safety										
Police										
Physical arrests:										
Adult	4,378	4,409	4,422	4,724	4,520	4,299	3,670	3,726	4,881	5,058
Juvenile	56	104	396	446	512	375	408	478	548	485
Traffic Violations:										
Tickets	5,621	7,368	9,581	10,698	11,734	13,551	14,158	13,746	20,959	14,774
Accidents	1,714	1,717	1,934	1,949	1,876	1,789	1,915	1,878	2,326	2,351
Fire										
Number of calls answered	8,372	8,277	8,243	8,272	7,932	8,228	8,206	7,956	6,983	6,833
Inspections	832	662	4,833	5,323	4,495	3,121	2,575	4,690	1,140	863
Public Works										
Potholes/Depressions repaired	2,621	1,744	2,865	1,849	1,407	1,171	720	291	513	1,913
Large asphalt cut-outs/wedges	43	45	210	43	13	17	19	12	29	72
Asphalt sewer cut-outs	•			•	•	4	•	∞	11	24
Asphalt water cut-outs		29		2	2	1	•	4	33	18
Street panels/Concrete slabs repaired	125	137	86	107	129	139	107	188	42	52
Sidewalk slabs repaired	203	366	396	318	491	371	302	322	525	262
Curb & gutter footage repaired	1,582	1,842	2,943	1,610	1,198	1,514	619	910	674	1,680
Miles of streets sweeped/cleaned	4,101	4,987	4,889	3,310	2,485	2,637	2,290	2,923	1,935	1,942
Utility Locates	8,609	7,970	6,677	7,704	7,336	8,270	9,402	8,647	*	*
Sign Installation & Maintenance										
Regulatory signs	1,868	1,038	881	921	1,153	1,321	1,334	1,295	842	842
Warning signs	321	190	129	138	145	155	183	137	85	236
Guide/Miscellaneous signs	208	610	338	621	541	53	292	518	420	268
Pedestrian crosswalk locations	9	2	•	•	•	1	•	200	33	33
Curb painting (feet)	2,752	1,172	2,063	4,590	2,525	1,030	1,375	2,147	705	1,253

TABLE 20

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (CONTINUED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Functions/Program Business-Type Activities: Waterworde										
Number of service connections	33,791	33.206	32,486	32,373	32,275	32,087	31,267	29,894	29,364	29,160
Average daily consumption in gallons	7,098,800	7,818,600	7,629,000	7,818,300	7,401,123	7,470,992	8,236,923	7,986,145	7,883,014	7,619,266
Total gallons distributed systemwide	2,591,068,000	2,861,619,000	2,784,578,000	2,853,694,000	2,708,811,000	2,734,383,000	3,006,477,000	2,914,943,000	2,877,300,000	2,781,032,000
New water services installed	108	116	115	224	241	259	634	2,578	584	499
Water main breaks repairs	24	4	4	42	49	50	48	44	37	49
Water meters replaced	5,342	5,800	7,100	360	53	26	1,021	966	403	*
Fire hydrants replaced	7	S	6	4	П	13	18	12	5	*
Fire hydrants repaired	34	43	41	36	45	72	138	155	135	*
Fire hydrants painted	30	83	•	•	•	72	120	116	23	*
Valve maintenance	217	290	346	346	367	460	009	1,076	1,054	*
Services repaired	23	41	26	35	34	31	102	91	99	*
Meter boxes repaired	79	93	46	•	•	45	75	71	40	*
Crowns & lids replaced		•	•	•	•	26	86	98	66	*
Meters tested	21	35	81	61	61	36	40	40	45	*
Service orders Sanitary Sewer	13,764	8,276	3,344	3,323	2,961	3,148	3,191	2,793	3,215	*
Number of customers serviced	33,947	33,803	33,093	32,981	32,881	32,690	31,880	30,481	29,973	29,377
Average daily gallons of sewage treatment	5,494,000	8,236,000	9,653,000	9,068,000	10,047,000	11,400,000	9,100,000	8,170,000	9,500,000	9,300,000
Total gallons of sewage treated (approx.)	2,005,310,000	3,006,140,000	3,523,345,000	3,309,820,000	3,667,155,000	4,161,000,000	2,982,050,000	3,467,000,000	3,516,045,000	3,156,117,000

* Information is not readily available. Source: Various City departments.

TABLE 21

CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Functions/Program										
Governmental Activities:										
Public Parks										
Parks	23	23	23	23	21	20	19	19	19	19
Parks acreage	823	823	823	823	705	229	671	671	671	671
Swimming pools	3	3	33	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Basketball courts	\$	5	S	5	4	3	3	3	3	3
Tennis courts	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Ball diamonds	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Soccer fields	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Horseshoe courts	14	14	14	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Sand Volleyball courts	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
In-line hockey rink	1	1	1	1	*	*	*	*	*	*
Public Safety										
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol units	83	91	84	82	85	74	72	70	70	70
Fire										
Fire stations	5	5	S	5	S	S	S	5	5	5
Public Works										
Area in square miles	24.61	24.61	24.60	24.60	24.59	24.58	24.58	24.25	24	24
Streets (miles)	270	270	250	249	248	248	233	232	232	231
Streetlights	2,265	2,259	2,175	2,115	2,107	2,057	1,977	1,910	*	*
Gas Lights	179	179	146	146	146	146	148	148	*	*
Traffic signals	45	45	43	46	40	40	37	36	*	*
Pedestrian signals	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	*	*
Flashing speed limit signs	24	24	22	18	18	17	17	17	*	*
Flashing beacons	3	2	4	-	1	1	2	2	*	*

TABLE 21

CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION (CONTINUED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Functions/Program Business-type Activities: Waterworks										
Water mains (miles)	316	314	322	322	320	316	316	276	*	*
Number of treatment plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire hydrants	2,266	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,517	2,472	2,396	2,304	2,298	2,290
Maximum daily capacity in gallons	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000
Sanitary Sewer										
Sanitary sewer (miles)	271	296	291	288	288	286	281	278	275	271
Storm sewers (miles)	173	170	165	163	160	155	153	145	142	141
Number of treatment plants	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of lagoons	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of lift stations	22	21	20	20	20	20	18	15	13	13
Number of vacuum stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	*	*
Maximum daily treatment capacity	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000	12,800,000
(in gallons)										
Parking Facilities										
Number of garages	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of parking lots - owned	17	17	17	17	17	16	16	16	*	*
Number of parking lots - leased	3	2	2	2	7	2	2	2	*	*

^{*} Information is not readily available.

Source: Various City departments.